Official Transcript of Proceedings NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:	Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Docket Number:	(n/a)
Location:	Rockville, Maryland
Date:	Thursday, February 5, 2015

Work Order No.: NRC-1355

Pages 1-238

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

	1
1	
2	
З	
4	DISCLAIMER
5	
6	
7	UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
8	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
9	
10	
11	The contents of this transcript of the
12	proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
13	Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,
14	as reported herein, is a record of the discussions
15	recorded at the meeting.
16	
17	This transcript has not been reviewed,
18	corrected, and edited, and it may contain
19	inaccuracies.
20	
21	
22	
23	
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	1
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + +
4	621ST MEETING
5	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
6	(ACRS)
7	+ + + +
8	THURSDAY,
9	FEBRUARY 5, 2015
10	+ + + +
11	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
12	+ + + +
13	
14	The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
15	Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North,
16	Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., John W.
17	Stetkar, Chairman, presiding.
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
ļ	I

1	COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
2	
3	JOHN W. STETKAR, Chairman
4	DENNIS C. BLEY, Vice Chairman
5	MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member-at-Large
6	SANJOY BANERJEE, Member
7	CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Member
8	DANA A. POWERS, Member
9	HAROLD B. RAY, Member
10	JOY REMPE, Member
11	PETER C. RICCARDELLA, Member
12	MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member
13	STEPHEN P. SCHULTZ, Member
14	GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member
15	
16	DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:
17	MAITRI BANERJEE
18	QUYNH NGUYEN
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
ļ	1

2

		3
1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2		PAGE
3	Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman	4
4	Final Safety Evaluation Report Associated	6
5	with the South Texas Project (STP)	
6	Units 3 and 4, Combined License	
7	Application (COLA) Referencing the	
8	Advanced Boiling Water Reactor	
9	(ABWR) Design	
10	Review of the Generic Letter (GL) -	102
11	Treatment of Natural Phenomena	
12	Hazards in Fuel Cycle Facilities	
13	Watts Bar Unit 2 Operating License	146
14	NUREG-0800, "Standard Review Plan for	172
15	the Review of Safety Analysis	
16	Reports for Nuclear Power Plants:	
17	LWR Edition," Section 13.1.2-	
18	13.1.3, "Operating Organization,"	
19	Draft Rev 7	
20	Adjourn	
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
ļ	1	

	4
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	(8:31 a.m.)
3	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The meeting will now
4	come to order.
5	This is the first day of the 621st meeting
6	of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.
7	During today's meeting, the Committee will consider
8	the following: final safety evaluation report
9	associated with the South Texas Project Units 3 and 4
10	combined license application referencing the advanced
11	boiling water reactor design, review of the Generic
12	Letter on treatment of natural phenomena hazards in
13	fuel cycle facilities, the Watts Bar 2 Unit 2
14	operating license, NUREG-0800 standard review plan for
15	the review of safety analysis reports for nuclear
16	power plants, LWR edition, Sections 3 13.1.2 and
17	13.1.3 operating organization, and preparation of ACRS
18	reports.
19	This meeting is being conducted in
20	accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory
21	Committee Act. Ms. Maitri Banerjee is the Designated
22	Federal Official for the initial portion of the
23	meeting.
24	We have received no written comments or
25	requests to make oral statements from members of the
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	5
1	public regarding today's sessions.
2	There will be a phone bridge line. To
3	preclude interruption of the meeting, the phone will
4	be placed in the listen-in mode during the
5	presentations and Committee discussions.
6	A transcript of portions of the meeting is
7	being kept. It is requested that the speakers use one
8	of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
9	with sufficient and clarity and volume, so that they
10	can be readily heard. And I'll remind everyone to
11	please turn off all of your little beepy devices.
12	I will begin with two items of current
13	interest. Mr. Mark Banks has been selected as Chief
14	of the Technical Support Branch for the Advisory
15	Committee on Reactor Safeguards. Mr. Banks joined the
16	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in 2010 as a
17	technical advisor in the Office of the Inspector
18	General. In 2012, Mr. Banks was selected as a senior
19	staff engineer in the ACRS.
20	Prior to joining the NRC, he worked as a
21	licensing project manager with the Yucca Mountain
22	Project for the Department of Energy. Mr. Banks also
23	worked in the nuclear industry at the Kewanee, D.C.
24	Cook, and Palisades nuclear power plants in the areas
25	of reactor engineering and operations.

(202) 234-4433

	6
1	He holds a bachelor's of science degree in
2	mechanical engineering from the University of Utah and
3	a master of science in nuclear engineering from the
4	University of Arizona. Congratulations, Mark,
5	wherever you are. And condolences.
6	(Applause)
7	Also, I'd like to welcome the return of
8	Derrick Widmeyer, Senior Engineer to the ACRS staff.
9	Previously, Derrick was a Project Manager in the
10	Office of Nuclear Materials Safety and Safeguards
11	working on the safety evaluation report for the Yucca
12	Mountain Project. And as best as I can tell, Derrick
13	just can't get enough of a good thing. Welcome back,
14	Derrick, wherever you are.
15	(Applause)
16	And with that, we will begin with the
17	first item on our agenda, and that is the safety
18	evaluation report for South Texas Units 3 and 4. And
19	I'll turn it over to Dr. Corradini.
20	MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you, Chairman
21	Stetkar. So we have been reviewing the NRC safety
22	evaluation report now for NINA, combined operating
23	license for South Texas, for a while, since March of
24	2010. The proposed STP Units 3 and 4 will be a
25	certified ABWR design with certain departures. The
I	

(202) 234-4433

application conforms to the design centered review approach.

And just to remind everybody, we've had a plethora of meetings -- 22 to be exact -- on the COLA and the SER, and we've written two letter reports, one interim letter on various chapters with open items, and the other one on long-term cooling. We have also written a letter on the safety aspects of the application of the certified design to incorporate air impact assessment rule requirements.

11 So at today's briefing we expect to complete this long review process. We have selected 12 -- or I should say I have asked NINA and the staff to 13 14 focus on a few subjects -- implementation of the 15 Fukushima TTFrecommendations; the and site characteristics, in particular design basis flood; 16 response to the Bulletin 2012-01 on electrical open 17 phase issues; and a remaining question we had on 18 19 spurious signals from digital I&C containing only 20 fiber optic cables; and the influence of hiqh 21 temperatures and/or fire.

Other than that, I would point out that I wanted to thank both NINA and the staff. I have not been in attendance in the early meetings, although a couple, and I wanted to thank them for all of these

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

www.nealrgross.com

7

	8
1	years of effort. I think it has actually turned out
2	well. I personally have learned a lot about the
3	design, and also a whole lot about electrical
4	engineering, whether I wanted to or not.
5	So this portion of today's meeting is open
6	to the public. Let me start with Tom Tai of the NRO
7	staff as the Project Manager to start us off. Tom?
8	MR. TAI: Thank you. Good morning. My
9	name is Tom Tai. I'm the lead PM for STP project. It
10	has been a long journey. I want to thank ACRS for
11	being so patient with us and all of their help. So
12	with that, I hope we have a good meeting today and
13	close out all the issues and move on.
14	And I would like to introduce Sam Lee, our
15	Branch Chief, who will say a few words before we
16	start.
17	MR. LEE: Good morning. Mr. Chairman,
18	members of the Committee, my name is Sam Lee. I'm
19	Chief of Branch Licensing Branch 2 in Office of New
20	Reactors. I just wanted to add my thanks to the
21	Committee. It has been a long journey. We look
22	forward to this meeting. I know you have some
23	questions remaining questions on the issues at hand
24	here.
25	I just want to thank you for this meeting,
I	

(202) 234-4433

	9
1	and also thank you for taking this journey with us in
2	the last several years. Your feedback and questions
3	have been helpful toward our endeavor to develop a
4	high quality safety evaluation. So we look forward to
5	our meeting today.
6	MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. Why don't
7	we I think we're going to go right to the NINA
8	staff. Scott, you're going to
9	MR. HEAD: Sure.
10	MEMBER CORRADINI: start us off and
11	introduce your folks?
12	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. But I want to take
13	a little detour here, because I was going to make that
14	speech at the end of all of this, but apparently we
15	should do it now, and I will.
16	MEMBER CORRADINI: You can do it whenever
17	you want.
18	MR. HEAD: Well
19	MEMBER CORRADINI: This is a free country.
20	MR. HEAD: I understand. But because
21	I was reflecting on the long journey, and I wanted to
22	for myself and my colleagues and NINA and the team
23	that has been presenting to ACRS over these years, I
24	we appreciate the ACRS hospitality and the
25	interactions that we've had, and we understand the
I	I

(202) 234-4433

10 value of this interaction and how important it is to 1 the overall process. 2 3 And I know that it might have been at some point in time, you know, where do you get the energy 4 5 when you're questioning whether a project is ever really going to come to fulfillment or not. But I'll 6 7 tell you, we are still very optimistic that this plant is going to be built and that all of this was a 8 9 worthwhile endeavor. So, like I say, I certainly do 10 appreciate it. 11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Good. Thank you. MR. HEAD: Yes. We're going to cover the 12 topics you talked about today. In attendance is Steve 13 14 Thomas, who has been our Engineering Manager at the project since its inception, and he has briefed the 15 ACRS on a number of topics. Bill Mookhoek is our 16 Licensing supervisor. Bill joined STP in the '80s 17 from the Nuclear Navy, and he was a shift supervisor 18 19 at 1 and 2 for a number of years, and that was an 20 important perspective for us to have as we addressed the Fukushima aspects, especially with respect to 21 FLEX, and we certainly appreciated that insight. 22 23 Jim Tompkins is here. He has also been 24 with the project since its inception and has briefed the ACRS on a number of topics. Evans Heacock is here 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	11
1	today with us. Evans is responsible for the layout
2	and design fundamental design of the switchyard and
3	applying lessons learned from 1 and 2 and other
4	industry aspects. And like I say, we're as you
5	probably have heard over the last couple of years,
6	we're quite proud of what our switchyard is and how it
7	addresses a number of issues that we have.
8	And since of all of those people on there
9	I know the least, I will be doing the brief today.
10	The agenda will be the STP main cooling reservoirs,
11	especially as it reflects on the design basis flood.
12	We are going to discuss the ABWR extended station
13	blackout capabilities, and we said it that way on
14	first, because we're again to talk about the ABWR, STP
15	ABWR, and its capabilities, and then of course we will
16	also address the extended loss of AC power.
17	We are going to discuss the open phase
18	condition and then a short discussion on fire-induced
19	spurious signals, and we look forward to that
20	discussion.
21	You've seen a picture like this a number
22	of times in our interactions. It shows the prominent
23	feature of the South Texas site, and it shows one of
24	the major reasons that 3 and 4 is being built there is

the main cooling reservoir. It is in fact large

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

	12
1	enough for both all four units, and that's why I
2	say we it's a primary aspect of some of our
3	decisions to move forward with 3 and 4.
4	As part of our efforts, we obviously had
5	to look at storm surges, upstream dam failures,
6	probable maximum precipitation, tsunamis, all of the
7	a number of different potential flooding aspects
8	that could happen at the site, but the main cooling
9	reservoir and the embankment ends up defining the
10	design basis flood level for us. And so we were going
11	to talk about that today.
12	The reservoir is 12.4 miles around. It is
13	impoundment. The embankment is at an elevated
14	embankment all the way around. It encloses a 7,000-
15	acre 7,000 acres, and it's normally or it could
16	up to 200,000 acre-feet of water. So it's
17	constructed above natural grade. The minimum
18	embankment crest elevation is 65.8 feet, and that ends
19	up being important to us from an overtopping
20	standpoint, since at that elevation we are not
21	required to consider overtopping.
22	The maximum operating level is it will
23	be 49 feet above main sea level, and that's the
24	maximum operating level. It's an interesting aspect
25	of the there is normally a filling season and an
I	

(202) 234-4433

	13
1	evaporating season at a reservoir like this. So quite
2	often you're not at the maximum operating level very
3	long, but that is our design. That is what we start
4	with from a design basis standpoint.
5	Here is another picture that I want to
6	I was going to use to describe the design basis flood.
7	And on the next slide there's actually a scorecard and
8	another demonstration. But let's I'm going to stay
9	on this one for now.
10	(Interrupted by phone ringing.)
11	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just ignore it.
12	MR. HEAD: Okay. So
13	(Interrupted by phone ringing.)
14	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just try to ignore it.
15	MR. HEAD: So
16	MEMBER CORRADINI: Are you expecting
17	somebody to call in?
18	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
19	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.
20	MR. HEAD: But they have the number and
21	have called in, so
22	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.
23	MR. HEAD: I knew it could be my fault,
24	but that's okay.
25	(Laughter)
I	I

	14
1	MEMBER CORRADINI: It was just a question.
2	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I little defensive, are
3	we?
4	MR. HEAD: So 3 and 4 will be located over
5	in this area, and the switchyard will be for 3 and
6	4 will be like over in this area. And so the design
7	basis flood is developed for us by assuming a breach
8	in this location directly, you know, ultimately
9	downstream from the 3 and 4 location. And for this
10	analysis we used an equation that would develop the
11	ultimate breach size, and then we used another
12	equation to develop the breach time, and with that
13	information we factored it into another equation that
14	would define the outflow, and then that led into
15	another equation that or calculation that defined
16	the flood level as it went towards the site.
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to be clear
18	MR. HEAD: Sure.
19	MEMBER CORRADINI: as I remember, these
20	are typical analyses that are I don't want to say
21	that are required, but are essentially considered to
22	be conservative in spread of the waters and
23	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. The modeling, once
24	we get the crucial thing is to define the break
25	width and timing.

(202) 234-4433

	15
1	MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.
2	MR. HEAD: And width being I think the
3	most important thing. And then from then on it's a
4	calculation that defines overtime, what the elevation
5	is. There are a number of conservatisms that have
6	been applied to this analysis. Like I say, we grew
7	the breach in what is basically we think an impossible
8	timeframe.
9	And we confirmed our assumptions with
10	another model that validated what we believe is the
11	conservative nature of our conclusions, and so we
12	believe that the flood level that we have generated at
13	the plant site is in fact conservative.
14	So any questions before we go to the next
15	slide?
16	MEMBER BANERJEE: What you said at an
17	impossible rate you grew the breach?
18	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
19	MEMBER BANERJEE: What was the rate?
20	MR. HEAD: Well, the equation that we used
21	to develop the breach width would say it would take
22	seven hours to develop that breach, and we assumed it
23	happened in 1.7 hours. And so, you know, by the time
24	it's complete, the elevation is still basically the
25	same at the with the head of the from the breach
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	16
1	is still there.
2	So that like I say, that was just one
3	of the conservatisms that we included, and I'll show
4	you another one here in a second.
5	MEMBER BANERJEE: Who developed this, the
6	Army Corps of Engineers or
7	MR. HEAD: No. The equation we used was
8	from a gentleman named Froelich in the mid-'90s, and
9	it is considered the state of and this is a
10	regression analysis based on other breaches or other
11	embankment failures, dam failures that have happened,
12	and looking at like I say, there was a regression
13	analysis. It's considered the most sophisticated of
14	the regression analyses and
15	MEMBER BANERJEE: Are there uncertainty
16	brands on this?
17	MR. HEAD: There is uncertainties. As we
18	discussed previously, we did not explicitly use the
19	uncertainties. Our approach was to add conservatisms
20	and add margins as we went through the process.
21	MEMBER BANERJEE: Sort of a lower a
22	more conservative approach to the regression
23	analysis presumably gave you a best fit of some sort.
24	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. Yes, sir.
25	MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.
Į	

(202) 234-4433

	17
1	MR. HEAD: That's right. It's
2	interesting. In the model that we used, the breach
3	model, which is and actually we modeled the
4	hydrodynamics, soil structure, soil interactions, and
5	stuff, that give us a substantially lower number than
6	what is what we came up with, the analysis, the
7	method we used. And that particular model was also
8	very conservative, and so we think there may be a
9	factor of four or more or less actually in terms of
10	the breach than what we considered for our design
11	basis flood level.
12	MEMBER BALLINGER: Now, the reservoir has
13	a liner?
14	MR. HEAD: No, sir.
15	MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. No liner. Okay.
16	MR. HEAD: Well, it has a clay soil liner.
17	MEMBER BALLINGER: Clay soil liner.
18	MR. HEAD: I mean, nothing I mean, it
19	is there is leakage or, you know, that we assume it
20	is happening. It's happening today. It's a part of
21	an impounded reservoir like this, so it's I mean,
22	and the maybe speaking to that, the potential
23	mechanisms for, you know, a breach is overtopping,
24	which I mentioned earlier, based on our elevations we
25	den (b been be anneiden. We (ee dens e seiemis en bestie
	don't have to consider. We've done a seismic analysis

(202) 234-4433

	18
1	of the reservoir, and based on its you know, the
2	clay material and everything else, the stability of it
3	is satisfactory from a seismic standpoint.
4	So we assume piping is the failure
5	mechanism that the water somehow does end up appearing
6	on the downstream side, causing a mechanism to remove
7	the embankment material and then ultimately the face
8	moves back up and causes debris. So that's the
9	mechanism that is assumed.
10	MEMBER BANERJEE: So what is the physical
11	flooding level? Is it 20 feet or
12	MR. HEAD: Here we go.
13	MEMBER BANERJEE: Perfect.
14	MR. HEAD: We have had a number of
15	different pictures up during the subcommittee
16	meetings, and we said this one sort of summarizes it
17	all. On the left side you see the elevation we start
18	with, which is greater than 49 feet. We assume a
19	significant rainfall and some wind setup, and then we
20	at that level we start the breach to occur.
21	You see the 1,700 feet that is out to the
22	very south side of the first building that is in the
23	power block area. You see the power block elevation.
24	That's the average elevation at the reactor vessel or
25	the reactor building. It's really 36-1/2 feet, okay,
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	19
1	for drainage reasons.
2	Design basis flood, we selected after we
3	concluded that the peak water level is 38.8. We added
4	an extra foot or so to the design basis flood. And
5	then, the available physical margin is something we
6	did subsequent to Fukushima to ensure there were no
7	openings in the plant design less than 51 feet. And
8	so that kind of encapsulates the how we got here
9	from design basis flood standpoint and the elevations
10	that result that are important to
11	MEMBER BANERJEE: What you mean by that is
12	that you could withstand a flood of 51 feet?
13	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
14	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Scott, aren't there
15	some doors that they have to close? When you say
16	there's no openings below 51 feet, aren't there some
17	doors that
18	MR. HEAD: Yes. There's a number of doors
19	all the way out to 51 feet, yes, sir. And they have
20	to
21	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They are watertight
22	doors that are normally closed, or are they
23	MR. HEAD: The watertight doors at the
24	elevation are that is, the 40-foot level elevation,
25	are closed all the time. We have committed to having
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	20
1	them closed all the time.
2	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.
3	MR. HEAD: Okay? That's something we
4	probably will want to revisit at some point in time,
5	because
6	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was going to say,
7	closed all even during outages and I mean, all
8	the time.
9	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
10	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.
11	MR. HEAD: Okay? And that's actually
12	based on the timing that we believe is available to us
13	to get those doors closed, that may be something that
14	we have to revisit at some point in time. But right
15	now what we're licensing is
16	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But now you're
17	licensing, it's
18	MR. HEAD: yes, sir.
19	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: tight to 40 feet.
20	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
21	MEMBER BANERJEE: How long does it take,
22	about an hour or what?
23	MR. HEAD: Well, a little over an hour to
24	reach the design basis flood level at the site. And
25	because of the way we've done it, immediately after
l	I

(202) 234-4433

you stop growing the breach, it basically starts going down because now you're emptying the reservoir and the head of the flood is going away. And so it almost immediately starts going down. That's not the way it would really happen, but it does give us some timing aspects that we feel are important to recognize. And we will recognize those later on when we talk about Fukushima. MEMBER CORRADINI: So, Scott, maybe my

notes are off. So let me tell you what I have written down, and then you tell me if I have made an error. What I thought I heard in the past was that you have some EOPs that require operator action to close doors between 40 and 51 feet. Is that incorrect?

MR. HEAD: No. We probably have said that at some point in time, and what would have -- that may have been maybe even pre-Fukushima or pre-us. Available physical margin is something we adopted as part of our post-Fukushima --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So it would just 21 be --22 MR. HEAD: But the EOPs, even if they are 23 all closed all the times, they will designate people 24 to go out and ensure they're still closed.

MEMBER CORRADINI: All right.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

25

	22
1	MR. HEAD: So even if they're closed,
2	you're going to have either security officers or plant
3	operators going out ensuring they're closed.
4	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: I think this is a
5	change. There was a time we talked about how much
6	time it would take to close certain doors, especially
7	some big ones, and there were some challenges about
8	that. But now this is a different approach.
9	MR. HEAD: In reality, you know, when this
10	starts, okay, it will not be a slow news item at the
11	site, and basically you're going to you're losing
12	four units for a number of years, okay, and so it's
13	going to be a big deal. And there will be a number of
14	reactions. There will recognitions to the
15	procedures recognize right now that you're going to be
16	shutting all four units down. And so, therefore, you
17	know, a shutdown process or protocol will take place,
18	because, you know, you're about to lose your
19	condensers. And so and then not only at 3 and 4,
20	but 1 and 2 will be taking actions to make sure that
21	everything is leak tight.
22	And they say, in reality, this is going to
23	be a multi-hour event before the floods actually
24	start, actually even if they get to the site or to the
25	plant. So, as I say, there are a number of and I'm
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	23
1	relying on what the 1 and 2 procedures are and the
2	ones we have lived with for a number of years, not
3	only for the main cooling reservoir breach but what we
4	live with every summer, which is hurricanes.
5	And so the steps that are in there are,
6	like I say, pretty thought out and with respect to
7	what will be happening to the plant and how you will
8	secure the plant, how you ensure doors are closed.
9	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. All right.
10	Thank you.
11	MEMBER SCHULTZ: And so that's a
12	verification. The operating procedures are to verify
13	that the doors are closed.
14	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. Now, in 1 and 2,
15	right now they will have they have some doors that
16	are open. Okay? And they will you know, the first
17	thing you do is you either call security and validate
18	with the plant operator or vice versa, but the doors
19	will get closed.
20	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Just to make
21	sure that I'm not I want to just make sure I've got
22	it accurate in my notes. But as it sits, for 3 and 4,
23	they are based on post-Fukushima actions. They will
24	be closed and verified to be closed versus potentially
25	be open and somebody is going to go and close them.
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	24
1	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
2	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.
3	MR. HEAD: Any other questions on this?
4	MEMBER BANERJEE: So this is sort of a
5	flood where the level rises. There is no sort of
6	surge and that goes through, a wave.
7	MR. HEAD: I think it will depend on your
8	perspective. To someone standing there, it might look
9	like
10	MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it will look like
11	I'm just wondering whether there is you know,
12	often there is a solitary wave that travels along a
13	water body, which is higher than the equilibrium.
14	That doesn't happen here?
15	MR. HEAD: Because of the flatness, okay,
16	it is going to take a while for the water to get
17	there, and then it's always
18	MEMBER BANERJEE: But it doesn't depend on
19	the flatness. It depends on the impulse that drives
20	it.
21	MR. HEAD: Agreed. But in this case, the
22	impulse is a slowly you know, it's a growing
23	impulse.
24	MEMBER BANERJEE: There is no sudden
25	opening.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	25
1	MR. HEAD: You're right. Now, 1 and 2,
2	their design basis flood is based on an immediate
3	removal of 2,000 linear feet of the embankment. And
4	so that would be what you know, that's what you
5	would so this is clearly a more sophisticated
6	analysis than what we did for 1 and 2.
7	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Scott, let me ask this
8	question.
9	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
10	MEMBER SKILLMAN: When you described the
11	sequence, it isn't too different than a levee breach,
12	for instance, that we saw in New Orleans during
13	Katrina.
14	MR. HEAD: I think it's drastically
15	different than a levee breach.
16	MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to understand
17	why it's different.
18	MR. HEAD: Okay. This is an engineered
19	embankment that is always full and monitored on a
20	daily basis. Levees quite frequently are generated
21	from the soil at the location, and they quite
22	frequently overtop. And in an overtopping event, a
23	significant amount of the levee can go at one point in
24	time. And because it's not and it's also levees
25	are challenged by normally a river or something, and
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	26
1	so it has a it's stressed more than the embankment
2	will be because of the river.
3	MEMBER CORRADINI: A convective low.
4	MR. HEAD: And, like I say, because it's
5	their levees are normally just sitting there, you
6	really don't know the health of them, and so you can
7	reveal, you know, inadequacies in a levee by the flood
8	itself. So we you know, we don't refer to this as
9	a levee, and we think the failure aspects are
10	significantly different than a levee.
11	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.
12	MR. HEAD: I'll let you please, if you
13	want to come back to that, I
14	MEMBER POWERS: But once it fails
15	MR. HEAD: Once it fails, then it has to
16	grow. And in this case, I'll say growing
17	challenging a compressed clay, you know, soil is going
18	to be a challenge because of the way because of the
19	way the clay is, it is in fact going to be a we
20	believe a actually, I mentioned earlier we think
21	possibly four times larger or four times less than our
22	design basis level, because the clay is not going to
23	deteriorate like a sand embankment or in general like
24	a levee that has been overtop, because once you
25	overtop something you have a lot of different space
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	27
1	that you can destroy on the far side of the embankment
2	as opposed to having to grow the breach.
3	MEMBER BANERJEE: Is this an erosion
4	process of growth, or is it actually some sort of
5	mechanical stresses that cause it?
6	MR. HEAD: Well, it will be eroding to
7	start, to get to the point where you start chopping
8	off the face of the embankment. And then once you get
9	through and you actually have the first breach into
10	the reservoir, then it's an erosion process as if
11	MEMBER BANERJEE: It seems to be primarily
12	an erosion process.
13	MR. HEAD: I think once it's you know,
14	once it has grown to the fact where now water is now
15	going through the breach, you will be eroding the
16	material as you go through.
17	MEMBER BANERJEE: But you don't break off
18	chunks, I take it.
19	MR. HEAD: I don't think you will on this.
20	Because of the clay soil, I don't believe you will be
21	breaking off chunks. Now, there is some concrete
22	structures in there and stuff, but I don't believe you
23	will be breaking off many chunks.
24	MEMBER CORRADINI: Other questions? Keep
25	on going.
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	28
1	MR. HEAD: Okay. Final picture of that.
2	Okay. We were asked to discuss the ABWR extended
3	station blackout capabilities. These will be
4	ultimately the Fukushima actions. There is a SECY
5	that identified our necessary response to the
6	Fukushima events. Four actions apply to new reactors.
7	We briefed the Subcommittee on all of these the
8	seismic and flooding reevaluations.
9	We're going to talk about seismic today,
10	mitigating strategies for design basis events, spent
11	fuel instrumentation, and enhanced emergency plan
12	staffing. As part of our licensing strategy,
13	especially all of us that were involved with
14	incorporating lessons learned from Three Mile Island,
15	we put all of our changes in Appendix One Echo, in the
16	COLA, and then used that as a tool to refer to
17	anything that was applicable. So our Fukushima
18	response is instead of scattering our response all
19	over the COLA, it is located in One Echo, and then,
20	like I say, refers to other sections as necessary.
21	Fukushima Recommendation 2.1 with respect
22	to seismic, as part of the review, was actually
23	blended in with the 2.5 review that had pretty much
24	taken place, but because of Fukushima it was it
25	needed to be it was completed at the same
l	

(202) 234-4433

	29
1	timeframe.
2	We completed our probabilistic seismic
3	hazard analysis in 2010. While completing that, we
4	obviously were aware that the CEUS work was taking
5	place, and, you know, we're looking forward to
6	addressing that also. The GMRS was based on a SSHAC
7	Level II approach, and, like I say, that's what the
8	initial results were based on.
9	NUREG-2115 was issued in December of 2011,
10	and, as I said, we looked for ways to address that.
11	It turned out that, as we'll see in a second, that
12	there was a test site included in that document. And
13	we felt it appropriate to use that test site as a
14	sensitivity analysis for our results. The CEUS and
15	I will show you here in a second the CEUS had
16	minimum impact on our GMRS that we developed on a
17	site-specific basis, and the conclusions were not
18	changed when later on the new ground motion model was
19	made available. And so our results ended up being
20	acceptable.
21	Yes, sir.
22	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Back up. When you say
23	the site-specific design basis SSE is conservative,
24	you actually have you have the DCD
25	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. We'll show that.

(202) 234-4433

	30
1	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.
2	MR. HEAD: I think it's on this one. It
3	is.
4	So this slide it shows what Member
5	Stetkar is talking about. The DCD value is the .3 PGA
6	line. You see the black line, and that's what a
7	number of the buildings at the site will be designed
8	to withstand, and that's for the example of the
9	reactor building and the control building.
10	When we did our analysis, we came up with
11	the dotted blue line that we talked about back in
12	2010. So we came up with a dotted blue line, and as
13	a result of that we developed the light blue line
14	there for the site specific SSE.
15	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That being the solid
16	just for the record, the solid
17	MR. HEAD: Solid light blue line. Yes,
18	sir. Thank you.
19	So I referred to the Houston site. So we
20	when we the data was available to us
21	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And, Scott, you used
22	the solid blue line for design of your site-specific
23	
24	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. Correct.
25	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: structures.
I	

	31
1	MR. HEAD: And certain site-specific
2	analysis that we needed.
3	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right. Okay.
4	MR. HEAD: For example, the ultimate heat
5	sync
6	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.
7	MR. HEAD: will be designed to the
8	light blue line.
9	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Solid one.
10	MR. HEAD: Light solid blue line, yes,
11	sir.
12	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.
13	MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I say it
14	differently just so
15	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. Please.
16	(Laughter)
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: So you've come in with
18	the standard design. The standard design and its
19	components are following the black.
20	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
21	MEMBER CORRADINI: And the site-specific
22	are following the blue.
23	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
24	MEMBER CORRADINI: Both solid.
25	MR. HEAD: Yes.
I	

	32
1	MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.
2	MEMBER BANERJEE: And then what's the
3	dotted?
4	MR. HEAD: That's the rest of the story.
5	So Houston the Houston test site is in the CEUS
6	seismic source document, and it was interesting, we
7	said, "Well, you know, it's 80 miles it was 80
8	miles from Houston. It's closer to New Madrid." And
9	it just given the results that were there, we
10	thought it was appropriate to see if that was you
11	know, would be a useful sensitivity analysis.
12	So what we did, we in essence moved the
13	STP soil to the Houston test site and did the
14	implications amplifications that are necessary with
15	respect to that. We concluded that the local
16	earthquakes the local earthquake regime is the same
17	at Houston as it is at South Texas Project. And being
18	80 miles closer to New Madrid, which is pretty much
19	the controlling earthquake for us, or is the
20	controlling earthquake for us, we then developed the
21	four red dots there. And that allowed us to conclude,
22	without going the full-blown effort, that in fact our
23	site-specific SSE is conservative and is valid.
24	Since then, we have also used the new
25	ground motion model and confirmed that the curve goes
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	33
1	down more and significantly more in the low frequency
2	range. So the new ground motion model confirmed our
3	you know, our conclusions. And we are not
4	presenting that today because we never presented that
5	to the ACRS. That curve was in fact shown to you by
6	the NRC that in their studies that in the new
7	ground motion model the curve is below.
8	So we clearly believe we have a
9	conservative site-specific SSE, and obviously bounded
10	by the DCD SSE.
11	Any questions on this?
12	Okay. With respect to Fukushima
13	Recommendation 7.1 on spent fuel pool, okay, it
14	includes a reliable level and temperature monitors.
15	The level and temperature indication will be provided
16	in the main control room via process computer. And
17	the level indication independent of the process
18	computer will be provided in the remote shutdown panel
19	or other suitable location, and that word is normally
20	it means that if it's not actually on the panel, it
21	will be in the room there for the operators to use.
22	It provides reliable indication. There
23	will be two permanent fixed instrument channels. They
24	will be located on opposite ends of the pool or cater-
25	corner from each other. They will indicate from the
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	34
1	top of the fuel racks to above normal operating level,
2	and the instruments will be powered by Class 1E
3	battery. The actual you know, the actual we
4	have not selected the process that we'll use. We've
5	got a number of good ideas about it, but that will all
6	be ultimately resolved by the closure of an ITAAC that
7	came with this.
8	Any questions on this?
9	Okay. With respect to 9.3, the emergency
10	plan, it will ultimately be part of the site-wide
11	plans for Units 1 and 4. We are going to use the NEI
12	guidance to assess the staff and the communication
13	capabilities necessary for a multi-unit in this
14	case, you know, ultimately a four-unit capabilities,
15	and that will be based on the detailed procedures. It
16	will be developed and implemented during the
17	operational programs and, as I say, in concert with
18	STP 1 and 2, who will be the operator of all four
19	units.
20	And this one will be ultimately closed and
21	addressed by a license condition. Okay?
22	MEMBER BANERJEE: What does that last
23	statement mean?
24	MR. HEAD: Well, it means that we will
25	have to go through the basically, you know, the
I	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

three steps above, and then demonstrate that we have the capabilities and that we have the timing and the people and the staff to meet the requirements that are included in this, and that we will have -- the NRC will then have to agree to that and close the license condition.

7 Okay? Any other questions on this one? Okay. And with respect to 4.2, let's take 8 a second here and point out that this will have a --9 basically, two significant parts to this presentation. 10 11 The first is that we want to talk and make sure that the Committee is aware of the ABWR as enhanced by NINA 12 to address significant issues like a Fukushima-type 13 14 event, because it -- we believe that the ABWR, 15 especially with respect to extended station blackout, 16 had many, many features that were already -- you know, 17 already in the design.

And then we will have a second aspect of 18 the discussion that will cover the fact that we are --19 20 are not allowed to consider AC power, we and, 21 therefore, the CTG is not considered as part of the -part of that discussion. So there will -- you will 22 23 have two different -- we will have two different 24 aspects of the discussion.

MEMBER BANERJEE: That's a gas turbine.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

	36
1	MR. HEAD: Yes.
2	MEMBER CORRADINI: But not credited.
3	MR. HEAD: Well, we're crediting it. And
4	they
5	MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry. I didn't
6	say that accurately. Staff is not crediting it.
7	MR. HEAD: Well, it's credited in the DCD,
8	and
9	MR. TOMKIN: But not in FLEX.
10	MR. HEAD: But not in FLEX. That was my
11	you know, so the combustion turbine generator we
12	believe is an incredibly important feature. It is
13	diverse from the three diesels that we have. And
14	another very important aspect we believe of this is
15	that, as we'll show later, Evans will make sure that
16	there is a readily available cross-connect to the
17	other units' combustion turbine generator, which is
18	I think is an important aspect with respect to
19	contemplating what an extended station blackout would
20	look like at the STP 3 and 4.
21	MEMBER BANERJEE: So you can't you
22	don't credit it because of what reason, the gas comes
23	from
24	MR. HEAD: No, no. We don't credit
25	because of the the Fukushima recommendation, as
1	

(202) 234-4433

	37
1	ultimately implemented by the NEI guidance, you're not
2	allowed to take credit for AC power, installed AC
3	power. This is AC power, and so
4	MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's installed AC power.
5	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
6	MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's installed AC power.
7	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Is it gas or fuel
8	MR. HEAD: Fuel oil.
9	MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh. So it's not a gas
10	turbine.
11	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
12	MEMBER BANERJEE: So I got it wrong. I
13	thought it was a gas turbine. And could you expand on
14	what you mean by "substantial battery capability"?
15	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. I'll as soon as
16	I
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: This is just the
18	outline. He is on his way.
19	MR. HEAD: No, this is the speech.
20	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Scott?
21	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
22	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Can you remind us
23	how, even though you've installed the capability to
24	cross-connect against the other unit, how you are
25	the breakers racked out that can do that? Were not
l	I

(202) 234-4433

```
www.nealrgross.com
```

	38
1	permanently connected across the two units, is that
2	right?
3	MR. HEAD: They're not racked out.
4	They're installed it's installed equipment.
5	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.
6	MR. HEAD: Normally open. But it is set
7	up to be it will be set up I mean, it's the
8	breakers are there and it is Evans, do you want to
9	
10	MR. HEACOCK: Yes. This is Evans Heacock.
11	The design was to have breakers that are installed but
12	normally open. It's going to be controlled operated
13	by procedure.
14	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Controlled by?
15	MR. HEACOCK: By procedure to close
16	breakers as necessary.
17	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Thanks.
18	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Evans, does one gas
19	turbine I don't recall, so does one gas turbine
20	have enough capacity to pick up two one bus on each
21	unit?
22	MR. HEACOCK: Yes. The design of the
23	combustion turbine is 20 megawatt.
24	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.
25	MR. HEACOCK: And it
I	

	39
1	MEMBER BANERJEE: Basically, kerosene
2	machines or what?
3	MR. MOOKHOEK: It uses the same fuel that
4	you would run in a diesel.
5	MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, okay. So it is not
6	a jet engine.
7	MR. MOOKHOEK: It's a diesel fuel-fired
8	gas turbine.
9	MEMBER BANERJEE: It's
10	MR. HEACOCK: It's very similar to a
11	turbine, regular gas turbine. But it runs on multiple
12	types of fuel. In this case, we're going to be using
13	diesel.
14	MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.
15	MR. HEAD: You mentioned it's 20
16	megawatts. It's a very large device, and you can
17	actually power it from both both units, if
18	necessary.
19	MEMBER BANERJEE: It can be powered with
20	different fuels, diesel
21	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. But it will be
22	powered with the fuel that's
23	MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. You will be using
24	diesel.
25	MR. HEAD: Yes.
I	

	40
1	MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.
2	MEMBER REMPE: So how long would they be
3	expected to last if and how long would you take
4	credit for, if you could take credit for?
5	MR. MOOKHOEK: We have enough fuel for
6	seven days.
7	MEMBER REMPE: Seven days?
8	MR. HEAD: At maximum load.
9	MR. MOOKHOEK: At maximum load. Actually,
10	I think it would be longer than that in reality.
11	MR. HEAD: Okay. Another interesting
12	feature of the certified design was the AC independent
13	water addition system, and that is a diesel-backed
14	or diesel fire pump that will be started automatically
15	at a on a station blackout. And we'll we can
16	provide we have one for both units, and it
17	provides, according to the provides water to the
18	core after we have depressurized, but it's like I
19	say, it's a certified design, and it's, like I say, a
20	very important aspect with respect to the
21	MEMBER POWERS: What's the water source on
22	this?
23	MR. HEAD: The fire, fire tanks, fire
24	water tanks.
25	Reactor cooling, actuation cooling, this

(202) 234-4433

1is a Clyde Union pump. It's not a Terry turbine. It2is you know, it has a mono-block design. It is3self-lubricated, and it needs no external sources for4support, and so it5MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that the biggest6difference is it's self-cooled, water-cooled bearings?7MR. THOMAS: And it requires no power, no8external services whatsoever to operate.9MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, not even AC for10valve control.11MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated12governor system.13MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have14to be there?15MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is16open the steam emission valve and open the suction17valve and it will run.18MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.19MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure20protection system. This is21MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another22question?23MR. HEAD: Sure, please.24MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these25installed in current plants now? Or where are they in		41
 self-lubricated, and it needs no external sources for support, and so it MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that the biggest difference is it's self-cooled, water-cooled bearings? MR. THOMAS: And it requires no power, no external services whatsoever to operate. MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, not even AC for valve control. MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated governor system. MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have to be there? MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is open the steam emission valve and open the suction valve and it will run. MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure protection system. This is MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another question? MR. HEAD: Sure, please. MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	1	is a Clyde Union pump. It's not a Terry turbine. It
4 support, and so it 5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that the biggest 6 difference is it's self-cooled, water-cooled bearings? 7 MR. THOMAS: And it requires no power, no 8 external services whatsoever to operate. 9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, not even AC for 10 valve control. 11 MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated 12 governor system. 13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have 14 to be there? 15 MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is 16 open the steam emission valve and open the suction 17 valve and it will run. 18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. 19 MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure 20 protection system. This is 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 Question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	2	is you know, it has a mono-block design. It is
5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that the biggest 6 difference is it's self-cooled, water-cooled bearings? 7 MR. THOMAS: And it requires no power, no 8 external services whatsoever to operate. 9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, not even AC for 10 valve control. 11 MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated 12 governor system. 13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have 14 to be there? 15 MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is 16 open the steam emission valve and open the suction 17 valve and it will run. 18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. 19 MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure 20 protection system. This is 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	3	self-lubricated, and it needs no external sources for
6 difference is it's self-cooled, water-cooled bearings? 7 MR. THOMAS: And it requires no power, no 8 external services whatsoever to operate. 9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, not even AC for 10 valve control. 11 MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated 12 governor system. 13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have 14 to be there? 15 MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is 16 open the steam emission valve and open the suction 17 valve and it will run. 18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. 19 MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure 20 protection system. This is 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 Question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	4	support, and so it
7MR. THOMAS: And it requires no power, no8external services whatsoever to operate.9MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, not even AC for10valve control.11MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated12governor system.13MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have14to be there?15MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is16open the steam emission valve and open the suction17valve and it will run.18MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.19MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure20protection system. This is21MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another22question?23MR. HEAD: Sure, please.24MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	5	MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that the biggest
 external services whatsoever to operate. MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, not even AC for valve control. MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated governor system. MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have to be there? MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is open the steam emission valve and open the suction valve and it will run. MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure protection system. This is MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another question? MR. HEAD: Sure, please. MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	6	difference is it's self-cooled, water-cooled bearings?
9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, not even AC for 10 valve control. 11 MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated 12 governor system. 13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have 14 to be there? 15 MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is 16 open the steam emission valve and open the suction 17 valve and it will run. 18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. 19 MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure 20 protection system. This is 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	7	MR. THOMAS: And it requires no power, no
 10 valve control. 11 MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated 12 governor system. 13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have 14 to be there? 15 MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is 16 open the steam emission valve and open the suction 17 valve and it will run. 18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. 19 MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure 20 protection system. This is 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	8	external services whatsoever to operate.
 MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated governor system. MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have to be there? MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is open the steam emission valve and open the suction valve and it will run. MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure protection system. This is MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another question? MR. HEAD: Sure, please. MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	9	MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, not even AC for
12governor system.13MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have14to be there?15MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is16open the steam emission valve and open the suction17valve and it will run.18MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.19MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure20protection system. This is21MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another22question?23MR. HEAD: Sure, please.24MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	10	valve control.
 MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have to be there? MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is open the steam emission valve and open the suction valve and it will run. MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure protection system. This is MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another question? MR. HEAD: Sure, please. MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	11	MR. THOMAS: It's a mechanically operated
14to be there?15MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is16open the steam emission valve and open the suction17valve and it will run.18MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.19MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure20protection system. This is21MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another22question?23MR. HEAD: Sure, please.24MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	12	governor system.
 MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is open the steam emission valve and open the suction valve and it will run. MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure protection system. This is MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another question? MR. HEAD: Sure, please. MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	13	MEMBER CORRADINI: So somebody would have
 open the steam emission valve and open the suction valve and it will run. MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure protection system. This is MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another question? MR. HEAD: Sure, please. MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	14	to be there?
 17 valve and it will run. 18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. 19 MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure 20 protection system. This is 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	15	MR. THOMAS: No. All you have to do is
 18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. 19 MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure 20 protection system. This is 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	16	open the steam emission valve and open the suction
19 MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure 20 protection system. This is 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	17	valve and it will run.
<pre>20 protection system. This is 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these</pre>	18	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.
21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another 22 question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	19	MR. HEAD: Containment overpressure
<pre>22 question? 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these</pre>	20	protection system. This is
 23 MR. HEAD: Sure, please. 24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these 	21	MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask another
24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these	22	question?
	23	MR. HEAD: Sure, please.
25 installed in current plants now? Or where are they in	24	MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so where are these
	25	installed in current plants now? Or where are they in

	42
1	service? Just generally in the power industry?
2	MR. HEAD: There is a number of PWRs that
3	they're in right now.
4	MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, there are. For the
5	aux feeds.
6	MR. HEAD: I think in Korea, and there may
7	be some in Europe. And I don't know of a BWR yet that
8	has them. They were they're in Lung Min, but
9	obviously not operating. Our PRA guys, you know, we
10	thought we were on the verge of seeing enough
11	information to actually use them in our modeling
12	aspects, but they're out there and they're being
13	MR. THOMAS: It's quite a long list.
14	Those were originally in submarine service, and then
15	it was adapted for power plant service. And there is
16	quite a long list. I don't have it.
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: That's enough. Just a
18	side question. Thank you.
19	MR. HEAD: So, yes, we have our passive
20	containment overpressure protection system that we
21	really have made no changes to with respect to the
22	this Fukushima recommendation.
23	And then, finally, substantial battery
24	capability. The certified design, and as enhanced a
25	little bit by us, does have substantial battery
I	I

(202) 234-4433

1 capability. But for a Fukushima type of situation, it's important that we maintain that and protect that 2 3 capability. So what you'll see later on is one of the crucial decisions we have to make is to go to the 4 5 remote shutdown panel and deenergize all the 6 computers, so that we -- we keep that battery 7 capability for an extended period of time to get us 8 basically to Phase 3 and --9 MEMBER BANERJEE: So how long would it -what does that mean in terms of time? 10 11 MR. Well, 43 hours is -- on HEAD: Division 1, on one division. Yes, for licensing 12 purposes, when we start talking about FLEX, we only 13 14 stayed with Division 1. There's three other divisions, and we in One Echo describe how those all 15 16 can be interconnected. And so we really do have 17 substantially more. But from a licensing perspective, and for us to be able to demonstrate when Phase 3 18 19 would start, we're just assuming the use of the one 20 division. 21 MEMBER BANERJEE: How many megawatt hours or kilowatt hours of capability have you had in --22 23 MR. HEAD: Evans, do you want to go over 24 amp hours? MEMBER BANERJEE: What voltage is fine? 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	44
1	MR. HEACOCK: The batteries, as designed,
2	are over 5,000 amp hour battery for Div 1. Div 2, 3,
3	and 4
4	MEMBER BANERJEE: What voltage?
5	MR. HEACOCK: 125.
6	MEMBER BANERJEE: 125.
7	MR. HEAD: And we do have another
8	discussion on that later on, because that was an
9	interesting discussion at our last Subcommittee
10	meeting. So we thought we would offer it just for the
11	whole
12	MEMBER BANERJEE: But it is substantially
13	enhanced or
14	MR. HEAD: No. The one division we're
15	talking about right now is pretty much Evans, go
16	into the
17	MR. HEACOCK: The certified design, the
18	Division 1 battery was sized to be 4,000 amp hour
19	battery at 125. We actually have increased that a
20	little bit due to the computer as we were looking
21	at design, we actually increased the size of the
22	battery before Fukushima actually, go to a 5,000 amp
23	hour battery.
24	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The other three
25	divisions are smaller.
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	45
1	MR. HEAD: Yes. The other three divisions
2	are smaller, about off the top of my head, they are
3	probably between 3- and 4,000 amp hours, still fairly
4	large, though.
5	MR. THOMAS: With the cross-connect
6	capability we will describe later, though, we have
7	analyzed it to 72 hours, if I'm not mistaken.
8	MR. HEACOCK: That's correct. We can
9	change out as go along over time. We have cross-
10	connect between the batteries, and we can make it past
11	72 hours with three batteries, not even Division 4
12	never gets pulled into it for
13	MEMBER BANERJEE: How often do you test
14	these batteries?
15	MR. HEACOCK: I'm sorry?
16	MR. HEAD: How often do we test them?
17	MR. HEACOCK: It's going to be following
18	the standard guidance of 450, IEEE 450. They will do
19	surveillances as required by tech specs. I am not
20	familiar with the number off the top of my head that's
21	typically in about five years I think they go
22	through, two to five years. I'd just have to go back
23	and look at the tech specs. I don't know off the top
24	of my head.
25	MR. HEAD: But there is something you do
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	46
1	every outage, just in terms of not the high-level
2	drainages
3	MR. HEACOCK: Right.
4	MR. HEAD: stuff like that, but you
5	you know, there are surveillances that you do
6	MEMBER BANERJEE: We just reviewed a
7	document where they were looking at the float current
8	as a measure of the battery's health. I don't know if
9	that has entered into the regulatory structure or not.
10	Dennis will know. What's the state of that?
11	Remember, we reviewed this document?
12	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: No. I don't know
13	where we stand on that, except I don't know if the
14	reg guide has actually come out yet formally.
15	MEMBER BANERJEE: Something is in process,
16	though.
17	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes. Yes.
18	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Scott, let me ask this.
19	MR. HEAD: Sure, please.
20	MEMBER SKILLMAN: You identified a manual
21	action to strip the computers to preserve battery
22	life.
23	MR. HEAD: Which we'll be talking about in
24	more detail in a second.
25	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Can you get there during
I	I

(202) 234-4433

```
www.nealrgross.com
```

	47
1	the flood?
2	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. It's all inside.
3	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thanks.
4	MR. HEAD: Okay. So let me summarize
5	this, is that, you know, the ABR we believe is
6	designed for station blackout, with or without the
7	CTG. In fact, though, we believe they have expected
8	to the power to mitigate events of this type. We
9	have had some additional enhancement to the design in
10	terms of stuff I've talked about earlier, but in flood
11	protecting and protecting from missiles for these
12	the CTG and the AC independent water addition.
13	But even without crediting the CTGs,
14	ACIWA, RCIC, and COPS can mitigate an extended loss of
15	AC power, so that's what we'll talk about next. And
16	this will have a combination of a number of slides.
17	And in honor of time and it will have sort of
18	within it a timeline that will be speaking to some of
19	what we talked about here.
20	The guidance is based or what we have
21	developed is based on industry guidance out of NEI 12-
22	06, and we ultimately concluded that our Phase 1 can
23	be is 36 hours in length, and we directly go into
24	Phase 3. There is no Phase 2 required with our plan
25	that we have here.
,	

(202) 234-4433

And the offsite equipment arrives at the staging area within 24 hours, and we expect it to be available and ready to use in 32 hours. So that all aligns with our battery capabilities -- you know, assumptions of our battery capabilities and our water capabilities that we'll show here in a second.

7 And this is what we know. The design basis external event is a flood caused by a breach of 8 9 the main cooling reservoir. Even though FLEX assumes, as a premise, that it just happens, as part of our 10 11 thinking we have at least laid over that some of the site-specific aspects of what might be going on. 12 And so, you know, we thought it was important to not have 13 14 to have people running around within a Phase 2 environment if we have had a main cooling reservoir 15 So that's kind of some of the thinking that 16 breach. went behind that. 17

And so as the water level starts receding, we are quite confident that we will be able to get stuff from the base city or wherever the stuff is staged to the site via trucks and other stuff as necessary for the Phase 3 aspect of this. So what's important with respect to --

So what's important with respect to --MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MR. HEAD: Sure.

(202) 234-4433

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

	49
1	MEMBER CORRADINI: a slightly different
2	question? I thought I had something from a
3	training standpoint of this activity, do you train off
4	of the FLEX plan, or do you have alternative plans
5	depending upon availability of onsite equipment? I
6	remember I thought I had asked that, and I don't
7	remember the answer.
8	MR. HEAD: I think we will train and
9	access the capabilities of the entire site. You will
10	not you know, if there isn't a flood, for example,
11	and we need some equipment or want some equipment, if
12	something has failed, then we will certainly use that.
13	But I'm going to let my shift supervisor/colleague
14	describe what we do in that case.
15	MR. MOOKHOEK: That runs, then, through
16	Phase 1, Phase 2, Phase 3. Well, we basically skip

14describe what we do in that case.15MR. MOOKHOEK: That runs, then, through16Phase 1, Phase 2, Phase 3. Well, we basically skip17Phase 2. We go from installed equipment directly to18offsite equipment. So we don't have any staged19equipment that we rely on for our site. Unit 1 and 220does, but --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: That was my next 22 question. Thank you. 23 MR. MOOKHOEK: But we do not. 24 MR. HEAD: But let me just correct -- I 25 mean, we do have other equipment available to us that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	50
1	we are not using in a and this for the license
2	of this process with respect to 4.2. We have other
3	pumps. We have backups to ACIWA, for example, that
4	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Specifically, for Units
5	3 and 4.
6	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. Yes, sir.
7	MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's what I was asking.
8	Thank you.
9	MR. HEAD: What we're talking about here
10	is the minimum available to us to meet this. Okay?
11	And as I was trying to answer your question, when you
12	
13	MEMBER SCHULTZ: No, you answered it.
14	MR. HEAD: procedures, you don't you
15	know, you ultimately have to keep in mind the worst
16	case. But if you have other options available to you,
17	you certainly want those options built into your
18	procedures. That's something we've learned, you know,
19	some time ago.
20	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I thought I
21	asked that, but you answered it. Thank you.
22	MR. HEAD: So the crucial decisions that
23	need to be made is that if is a decision on whether
24	we are in we are in an extended loss of AC power
25	because we then know that once we've made that
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	51
1	decision we are ultimately getting ready to do to
2	deenergize the battery the computers to save the
3	battery life that we talked about earlier.
4	And operators are going to be expected to
5	declare an ELAP within 30 minutes. And we've done our
6	battery calculations based on those decisions, and in
7	fact I believe we did the battery calculation based
8	on, you know, starting that deenergization in an hour
9	and a half. So we have margin with respect to how
10	soon that happens.
11	Within an hour, we're going to relocate to
12	the remote shutdown system. At that point in time,
13	there will be monitoring water level and other the
14	specific features, and then we will obviously be
15	monitoring the RCIC flow into the reactor vessel from
16	the remote shutdown panel.
17	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Scott, that remote
18	shutdown panel, if I recall, is strictly a hardwired
19	analog set of equipment. Is that correct?
20	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
21	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. How often do you
22	expect to train the operators to actually use that
23	stuff? Because they're now relocating to a very, very
24	different environment from the environment that they
25	live in 24 hours
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	52
1	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: And trained
2	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: and actually use it,
3	not just stand there and stare at it but actually use
4	it.
5	MR. HEAD: There is where you go with a
6	control room fire. So we are already trained to go
7	use this in a totally different environment, but it's
8	part of the it's part of all the training
9	processes, and it's part of periodic, you know, requal
10	that people are understood before Fukushima, it was
11	part of going down and making sure all of the
12	transfers took place as part of
13	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Do you actually train
14	the operators to shut down the plant and control it in
15	hot shutdown from that location?
16	MR. MOOKHOEK: I know in Unit 1 and 2
17	there is a requirement that we do the walkthroughs.
18	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, no, that's not what
19	I asked.
20	MR. MOOKHOEK: Not the actual, but the
21	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, okay. So the
22	operators will never be trained to operate the plant
23	from that location.
24	MR. MOOKHOEK: So we do walkthroughs a
25	minimum of every two years to go through and actually
I	·

(202) 234-4433

	53
1	get the switches. But also, in the simulator, the
2	simulator has a model for the remote shutdown system
3	that is in a separate room, and they go actually do it
4	from there. So, no, we do not cycle the physical
5	plant.
6	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You don't cycle so,
7	for example
8	MR. MOOKHOEK: It will be done in startup
9	testing.
10	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: During shutdown though,
11	for example, if you're coming down for an outage, you
12	don't tell the guys to go out there and, you know
13	MR. MOOKHOEK: No, sir.
14	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: exercise or
15	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Tell us a little more
16	about the simulator. Is it it's a computer mockup,
17	or is it a panel like it's a
18	MR. MOOKHOEK: The one at Unit 1 and 2 is
19	a panel. It's
20	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: And they actually use
21	it as a simulator.
22	MR. MOOKHOEK: And they actually use it.
23	You actually say
24	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. That's good.
25	I didn't know you had that.
ļ	

	54
1	MR. TOMKIN: I think every plant in the
2	country has it.
3	MR. MOOKHOEK: Yes. So we
4	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but a lot of the
5	plants in the country, you go from analog to analog.
6	Here you're going from something that looks like big
7	screens and digital to analog. It's much different
8	from an operator's perspective.
9	MR. MOOKHOEK: It would be a direct copy
10	of the panels that they would actually be working on.
11	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good.
12	MR. HEAD: Concurrent with the decision we
13	made to run an ELAP, or at least with respect to when
14	we people go to remote shutdown, we're going to
15	perform a load shed to ensure that the Division 1
16	battery life is greater than 40 hours, and that will
17	involve sending a couple operators out to a number of
18	different places in the plant, procedurally driven,
19	trained upon, and deenergize the buses to ensure that
20	well, basically, you know, remove the computers,
21	because they are a substantial load. And then we'll
22	see what that load shed looks like here in a second.
23	We expect RCIC to be operated manually
24	after the load shed, and with respect to the timeline,
25	you know, we will be requesting the offsite supplies,
I	

(202) 234-4433

the Phase 3 supplies, within two hours. I was talking to our emergency operating -- one of our -- one of my colleagues on emergency preparedness over on 1 and 2, and, you know, going through what their training and planning for that would be.

And, you know, for us, with the classic threat we have, which is hurricanes, a lot of that discussion would take place actually before the hurricane ever lands, and they would be making decisions on whether we'd come from Phoenix or Memphis. So it's a -- for a real event or something we expect more likely to occur, such as a hurricane, there would be a lot of discussions that would take place probably even before that two hours.

Suction is switched to the condensate 15 storage tank at about 10 hours. And COPS is expected 16 to actuate and begin cooling in the containment at 17 around 20 hours. And then we talked about 18 in 19 approximately 20 hours the design basis flood is beginning to go below plant grade at 20 hours. 20 So 21 here is our design basis flood again.

We mentioned before offsite equipment is expected to be in the staging area in 26 hours and operational at 32, and then we would expect it to be actually, you know, hooked up in 36 hours. I guess an

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

	56
1	interesting discussion we had at the Subcommittee
2	meeting is our you know, the diesels that we would
3	bring in to do this are 480-volt diesels.
4	I just want to take a step and clarify
5	that we have done nothing that would exclude bringing
6	in bigger diesels if the STPNC, you know, expected
7	those to be appropriate or necessary. But we felt 480
8	volt was appropriate for our for the work we needed
9	to do here.
10	When the CST nears completion, which is in
11	greater than 36 hours on the level we have assumed,
12	core cooling would be transitioned to the AC
13	independent water addition system. We started with a
14	CST level that is not at the high point of the tank on
15	many events, or certainly in a hurricane that tank
16	would be completely filled, and in fact this that
17	transition could take place much later.
18	Once Phase 3 equipment is hooked up,
19	ventilation will be restored and smoke purged.
20	Therefore, the batteries will be being charged at that
21	point in time. And then, as we mentioned in the
22	Subcommittee, there will be a carefully thought out
23	and controlled process for restoring loads and
24	transitioning back to command and control back in the
25	main control room. We recognize that would after
I	

(202) 234-4433

57 1 deenergizing all of that, there would be a careful process that we would have to go through. 2 3 At that point in time, the operating staff would have a lot of help onsite between, you know, the 4 tech support center and others that would have 5 gathered to help mitigate the situation. 6 And so we 7 would expect procedures and guidance to be built to 8 help us get through that process. So that is the -- I think -- no, it's not. 9 10 The battery sizing calculations. We did have an 11 interesting discussion --MEMBER CORRADINI: We will tell them what 12 happened. Go ahead. 13 So we did have an 14 MR. HEAD: Okav. 15 interesting discussion regarding battery sizinq calculations that Charlie was -- it was based on 16 supplied battery discharge ratings through 72 hours 17 based on IEEE methodology. At the end of our duty 18 19 cycle that we impose on the batteries for this, the batteries would be at 106.8 volts, and the inverters 20 21 we will be getting will be operated at 100 volts. So that was kind of our message from the 22 23 last meeting that we wanted to summarize, and then we 24 thought we'd show what this load strip looks like. You know, the green is, you know, what the battery --25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	58
1	you know, batteries are seeing in terms of the load
2	until we do the strip, and then, you know, the multi-
3	colored out here are what would be happening to
4	support inverters for the instruments and lighting.
5	This is safe shutdown lighting, so that's what you
6	would be having here.
7	The spikes are the assumptions that we
8	made if we did actually energize RCIC once you
9	know, if we turned it off because the vessel was full
10	or turning it back on once we needed when it got to
11	the appropriate level. So that's in it's embedded
12	in there as a valve operation.
13	Yes, sorry.
14	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.
15	MR. HEAD: Just to make sure we had all
16	potential loads
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: Understood.
18	MR. HEAD: as part of our calculation.
19	Okay. So that is
20	MEMBER CORRADINI: No. No. There's one
21	excuse me.
22	MR. HEAD: Our summary you know, we do
23	main core cooling. RCIC can be used from zero to 36
24	hours. And ACIWA we assumed would be beyond 36 hours.
25	Containment cooling is via COPS. Spent fuel pool
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	59
1	cooling is you know, no makeup is needed. We
2	confirmed the less than 36 hours, and then we would
3	use AC independent water addition. There are valve
4	lineups that would allow us to put water in the core.
5	And we believe clearly we have demonstrated we have
6	defense-in-depth with respect to our design.
7	So any questions on that discussion with
8	respect to Fukushima?
9	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just ACIWA is above the
10	40-foot level?
11	MR. HEAD: No, sir.
12	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is not.
13	MR. HEAD: No, but it is part of our
14	enhancements that we reflect in One Echo is we've made
15	it flood protected.
16	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.
17	MR. HEAD: It was in a robust structure
18	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I
19	MR. HEAD: as part of the DCD, and
20	we've made it
21	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I thought I recalled it
22	was out in the yard there somewhere.
23	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. It's out in the
24	close to the fire tanks.
25	Yes, sir?
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	60
1	MEMBER SCHULTZ: The AC addition,
2	independent water addition, I got confused. Is that
3	one system for both units?
4	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. It's one system for
5	both units.
6	MEMBER SCHULTZ: For both units. Thank
7	you.
8	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We confirmed I think
9	during the Subcommittee meeting that the pump has
10	enough capacity to supply both units simultaneously.
11	MR. HEAD: We clarified not not
12	initially. You know, it takes a few moments before,
13	you know, initial decay heat, but after 36 hours it
14	has
15	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes. When it was said
16	that both units have one system, I was
17	MR. HEAD: I'm sorry. I
18	MEMBER SCHULTZ: I thought you might
19	have added one.
20	MR. HEAD: Okay. So we want to move on to
21	the Bulletin, the open phase issue. And before I go
22	into this, I will just I will say, when we were
23	having discussions with the staff, in our timeframe
24	with respect to licensing, I'm sure all of you all
25	recognize that the industry is the operating fleet
I	1

(202) 234-4433

61 1 is working through their issues and trying to define the approach that they were going to take. 2 And we 3 were in parallel to that, and we were somewhat leading that. 4 5 And so in our interactions with the staff they said, "Okay. For you to meet our expectations 6 7 for what hasn't been really completed with respect to 8 the operating fleet. We need you to detect the open 9 phase condition. We need you to alarm in the control room. We need you to actuate, and then we need you to 10 11 put the equipment in tech specs." And as we looked at that expectation, what 12 we concluded is that the -- well, first of all we 13 14 concluded, well, what is -- what are we really trying And the fundamental goal here is to 15 to do here? 16 protect the motors that are -- the ECCS and other 17 motors that are necessary that could be damaged if you have a condition, an open phase condition. 18 19 And so what we came up with is in fact two 20 systems, you know, one system to detect out in the 21 switchyard and another system to protect the safetyrelated pumps or motors by detecting a negative 22

sequence -- negative phase sequence. So we'll go into
it in a lot more detail.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

So the first system is -- will detect the

(202) 234-4433

25

	62
1	open phase. It will be located out in the switchyard
2	on the high side of the main transformers. We have
3	not chosen what the system will be at this point in
4	time. I know that the ACRS Committee has you all
5	have seen different, you know, descriptions of what is
6	out there. And so that is now in ITAAC with
7	functional expectations as to what the system will be
8	capable of doing to detect and alarm the open phase
9	condition.
10	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: You haven't changed
11	anything since our Subcommittee meeting.
12	MR. HEAD: No, sir.
13	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And just for the
14	record, the ACRS has looked at what the industry is
15	proposing and what the staff is reviewing in regards
16	to protection for operating plants. And we have
17	actually written a letter on that, I think in
18	December, was it?
19	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Roughly.
20	Approximately.
21	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So we're familiar
22	with
23	MR. HEAD: And so the second system was to
24	protect the motors and to get the automatic actuation
25	and to put that equipment coverage by tech specs. And
l	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	63
1	that equipment is negative sequence voltage relays
2	that are located on each 4160 bus. There will be
3	three of them, and if a negative sequence occurs that
4	would threaten the motors, then it would open the
5	breakers and ultimately we would we would then
6	you know, the under voltage relays would detect that,
7	and the emergency diesel would pick up the bus. And
8	those relays are in tech specs and just treated like
9	any other relays with respect to their surveillances
10	and the testing program.
11	So we showed this picture last time, but
12	what we we didn't have the two systems on the
13	picture, so we thought we would enhance this. You see
14	the first system I talked about, open phase detection,
15	that will be associated with each yes, sir.
16	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Scott, the relays you
17	said are in tech specs are the relays at the safety
18	buses, not the
19	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
20	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: not the detection
21	relays out on
22	MR. HEAD: That's our goal.
23	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: This for clarification.
24	MR. HEAD: This is the open phase
25	detection, Item Number 1 on that, that we have not
I	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	64
1	chosen yet, but there is obviously industry solutions
2	out there that would be located on each transformer
3	that would detect and alarm that the open phase
4	condition has occurred.
5	The negative phase sequence relays, three
6	on each 4160 bus, which basically will I think look
7	like an undervoltage relay, any other relays that are
8	located on the bus, if they detect a negative phase
9	that has a set point and a timing associated with it,
10	then they will open the breakers and the diesel will
11	pick up the load. And there is there were three on
12	each 4160 bus.
13	We don't know there is no relays. This
14	will all be pretty much I mean, there is no relay
15	associated with the open phase detection.
16	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Everything is on the
17	emergency buses. So if you detect negative sequence
18	there, you open the supplies and the diesels start.
19	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. For any reason.
20	There are certain scenarios where, depending on the
21	depending on if we were in an outage or something
22	and the loading was right, that you might get this
23	alarm, but the negative phase sequence is not
2.4	sufficient ensuch to shallenge the meteory that way

sufficient enough to challenge the motors that you won't strip the bus.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

	65
1	MEMBER BALLINGER: You have said that
2	before. We talked about that in the meeting.
3	MR. HEAD: So that is our solution to the
4	open phase. And I wanted to note that there was
5	another question regarding the location of the ISO
6	phase. And that is the blue, is the ISO phase bus,
7	and green is power cable.
8	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: And, therefore, you
9	are not proposing open phase identification on the
10	blue.
11	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. We are not proposing
12	that.
13	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Fair enough.
14	MR. HEAD: And given the protection we
15	have down here, it's we will when the diesel
16	starts and the operator sees the alarm, it will be
17	pretty clear something has happened here.
18	MR. MOOKHOEK: We expect also to get an
19	alarm if any of those relays actuate and cause an
20	actuation, besides the diesel starting, you will get
21	alarms in the control room to tell you why.
22	MR. HEAD: Right.
23	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: And those will be
24	clear, that it was a negative sequence.
25	MR. MOOKHOEK: Yes.
I	·

(202) 234-4433

	66
1	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.
2	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this.
3	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Not a trouble alarm
4	or
5	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Based on the information
6	we have, what you are doing here is driven in part by
7	your ETAP analysis.
8	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
9	MEMBER SKILLMAN: And ETAP is a
10	complicated program. It needs to be operated by
11	people who fully understand how that software
12	functions. What confidence do you have that your
13	model is accurate, at least sufficiently accurate so
14	that your protection is what you intend it to be?
15	MR. HEAD: Steve, do you want to go ahead
16	and get the first shot?
17	MR. THOMAS: Well, I would say we did a
18	number of ETAP models on this before we came up with
19	this solution. And many of the models indicate that
20	for a loss of phase we would have other protective
21	features available without these relays. These relays
22	will function really without benefit of insight from
23	the ETAP models. The relay is there to protect the
24	motors.
25	If it sees a condition, from whatever
I	

(202) 234-4433

1 cause, in the distribution system -- could be a transformer fault, open phase, short, whatever might 2 create that condition on the bus -- it's going to 3 protect the equipment on that bus by stripping the bus 4 5 and starting the diesels. That's really independent of the ETAP analysis that we performed to look for 6 7 other possible solutions to this event. 8 So I would say this solution, even though we had a lot of insight from our ETAP analysis as to 9 what types of options might be available to us, we 10 11 chose this one because it's really independent of what the system is doing in any of those models. 12 MR. THOMAS: We are choosing those set 13 14 points to protect the motors. 15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. MR. THOMAS: But we did run -- we did have 16 17 other confirmatory analysis from a different program to validate all of the work that we were doing here, 18 19 so it wasn't just ETAP. We did have some other --20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. 21 MR. HEAD: So comments or questions with respect to all of this? 22 23 So we want to talk about fire-Okav. 24 induced spurious signals. And before I go through this drawing, our desired outcome, or at least one 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 significant desired outcome, is to reanswer a question that we got asked in the Subcommittee meeting that we 2 3 thought was important with respect to the remote digital logic controllers, whether they are in the 4 5 same room as the switchgear, which is located basically symbolically here. 6 7 And the answer is yes, they are all 8 located in the same room as the switchgear, and so 9 that plays into some of our conclusions I think with 10 respect to spurious actuations that are basically 11 addressed by the NEI guidance. And so that's one of the desired outcomes of this discussion. 12 The other one, there is another picture to 13 14 show a little more detail with respect to the control And so this is a schematic that we have added 15 room. On the left side, you have the 16 some detail to. 17 instrumentation that goes through a certain level of processing, and then fiber optically the signal is 18

transmitted to the control room.

In the control, it's a computer-based digital, you know, processing that takes place. And ultimately conditions could exist that signals are needed to be generated that -- to initiate some sort of action, any number of different actions, obviously, that are considered.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

68

69 1 The safety license -- excuse me, the system logic function, CPUs and other stuff that are 2 3 located in here, will submit two signals, two independent signals to the remote digital logic 4 5 function cabinet. After that is received by this other, in essence, computer, hardwire signals are sent 6 7 on further to complete the initiation of opening 8 breakers, closing breakers, or whatever else needs to 9 occur. 10 The issue that was discussed at the 11 Subcommittee meeting was the generation of spurious The NEI guidance is really based on copper 12 signals. wires being crossed, and with wires being crossed what 13 14 signals could be -- or what spurious actuations could 15 occur. And the focus of the discussion from our 16 17 perspective is that based on the way these signals are generated and encapsulated and the protocols that are 18 19 provided as they go out to the remote digital logic 20 controller, and the fact that there are two redundant 21 signals being sent out, the certified design does not consider spurious actuations being generated from the 22 23 control room. 24 And, like I say, that was, you know, a significant portion of the discussion we had with 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

respect to that. And so one of the crucial aspects that came out of this, though, is that from a divisional standpoint, all of the spurious actuations that could happen are all located in the same location, with the remote digital logic controller.

So I don't think I finished my story. 6 7 These signals that are generated from the control room, the digital equipment in the control room, the 8 protocol and the information that is received has to 9 be accepted by the remote digital logic controller as 10 11 being valid before it will then react to whatever the And it's important to know that that 12 signal is. processing is going on continuous. It is validating 13 14 that the interactions are taking place, that the 15 signals that are being generated aren't decaying, aren't being deteriorated by some mechanism whether --16 17 you know, where there is much more significant for deterioration from electromagnetic 18 potential 19 issues or spikes or other things.

20 And so at some point in time the equipment will say, "Wait a minute, whatever I'm getting from 21 this equipment is no longer valid" and will take the 22 23 appropriate action needed to alarm or to shut itself 24 down. So that, I believe, was the gist of the at least from our perspective, with 25 discussion,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

www.nealrgross.com

	71
1	respect to what the certified design does not consider
2	spurious actuations being generated from here out to
3	this equipment.
4	And then, clearly, this equipment is all
5	located in one fire area, or in this case one room,
6	and, therefore, the NEI guidance on how to assess that
7	is appropriate and is what we have committed to use.
8	MEMBER CORRADINI: Questions?
9	MR. HEAD: Okay. Next picture. There was
10	a we did have a discussion, wanted to make sure
11	that the picture we had wasn't quite as I guess maybe
12	revealing. This is the control room. This is the
13	fire area for the control room. Here you see the
14	panels where the operators sit. Separate room over
15	here is Room 495, and it's where Division 2 and 4 are
16	located. And over here is 497; it's where Division 1
17	and 3 are located.
18	We have four and this we have four
19	instrumentation divisions, but we only have three
20	actuation divisions. So Division, you know, 4 here is
21	really only instrumentation. There is no fourth
22	division of actuation, but all of the computer signal
23	is you know, processing takes place in here, and,
24	you know, the there is digital cabling under the
25	floors that go back between the control room where the

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	72
1	operators are and then out into the from there out
2	into the plant.
3	So I don't like I say, we presented
4	this drawing last time and wanted to give a little
5	more clarity to how it was set up and what was in each
6	division or each room. But, again, those rooms are
7	all in the same fire area.
8	MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Confirm for me, I
9	guess I thought the red and the blue outlines were
10	fire areas and isolated from the main they're not.
11	MR. HEAD: No, sir, they are not.
12	MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I guess I lost that
13	one a little bit. Thank you.
14	MR. HEAD: I mean, the floor is it's a
15	raised floor primarily.
16	MEMBER BROWN: It's a raised floor, so you
17	have passage from one to the other. Okay.
18	MR. HEAD: Okay.
19	MEMBER BROWN: So a fire pretty much takes
20	the whole control room out, and that's the way you
21	MR. HEAD: That's the assumption.
22	MEMBER BROWN: All right. Thank you.
23	MR. HEAD: But as we were also talking
24	at the time about heating and other things, or a
25	smaller fire or something that would be happening over
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	73
1	here that would allow other actions to be at least
2	taking place for a certain period of time, and we
3	wanted to show that, you know, there is some distance
4	between them in reality.
5	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. The fire hazards
6	analysis, though, is done on a fire area by fire area
7	basis.
8	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
9	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.
10	MR. HEAD: Now, this is all just part of
11	the discussion in terms of margin and what operators
12	would do.
13	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: You pointed out the
14	two rooms, and
15	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
16	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: somehow the
17	discussion slipped by me. Is the whole area one fire
18	area?
19	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
20	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. So you would
21	lose both
22	MR. MOOKHOEK: That is one fire area.
23	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.
24	MR. HEAD: The big wall here is one fire
25	area.
	I

(202) 234-4433

```
www.nealrgross.com
```

	74
1	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. But given the
2	layout, if we really had a fire going in there, you
3	would get stuff maybe in one of these instrument rooms
4	first, and then sometime later, we think it would
5	happen in the other.
6	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. And, you know,
7	operators would take appropriate action depending on
8	what it was, and then and/or declare
9	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: But when you go to
10	the alternate shutdown area, it disconnects all of
11	this stuff here.
12	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
13	MR. THOMAS: Certified design requirement
14	there's Divisions 2 and 4 and 1 and 3 be
15	electrically and physically separated. This is how
16	it's accomplished in the certified design.
17	VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: I thought that was
18	all one fire. Okay.
19	MEMBER CORRADINI: Other questions?
20	Okay. Why don't we're a bit behind,
21	not to worry about time, but just a little bit. So
22	I'll excuse you all and have the staff come up and
23	hear their analysis and discussion.
24	MR. HEAD: Thank you, gentlemen.
25	MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	75
1	MR. TAI: Good morning. My name is Tom
2	Tai again, and we walked through the staff review of
3	all issues that STP presented to you earlier.
4	The first topic we're going to talk about,
5	the design basis flood and seismic. This lists all
6	the tech staff folks that have been involved in the
7	review. The design basis flood, both the applicant
8	and staff considered different type of flood
9	mechanism, including rain, hurricane, and all the
10	other natural phenomena.
11	And from the pictures that you saw a
12	little while ago it is pretty obvious the MCR, or the
13	main cooling reservoir, is the basis for the flood.
14	And all of the evaluation we did is in the SER Section
15	2.4.
16	The main cooling reservoir was put into
17	place for Units 1 and 2 back about 30 years ago, and
18	I don't want to go through all the details, but I
19	think what is important to know is the original design
20	for the MCR was at about 47 feet for two units.
21	Because they are adding two more units to it, so they
22	increased that to about 49. So that was the basis of
23	the evaluation, the design basis. So based on what
24	STP told us, after 40 years, that they did a review at
25	30 years. They didn't really see any degradation of

(202) 234-4433

	76
1	the structure.
2	Next slide, please.
3	As you were saying, for 40-year operation,
4	the basis is at 49 feet. But for the analysis they
5	put it at 50.9, which is almost two feet of margin.
6	And the peak level, based on the analysis, is 30.8 and
7	we rounded it up to 40. So for the purpose of
8	licensing, 40 feet becomes the design basis flood
9	level when the site is sitting at 34.
10	Next slide, please.
11	So that is the evaluation for design basis
12	flood. Are there any questions?
13	Okay. Let's move on to seismic. In the
14	FSAR for 2.5, the ground motion response spectra was
15	based on the EPRI seismic owner's group and the
16	seismic source model and the EPRI ground motion model.
17	And that was what we did at the time to evaluate.
18	When the CEUS SSC model came out in 2011,
19	we asked the applicant or applicants and all licensees
20	to evaluate impacts on the site GMRS. And as STP
21	explained, they used the Houston site to compare and
22	decided that the site-specific SSC both CEUS and
23	the EPRI model.
24	And the confirm analysis I think we did
25	a separate and independent separate presentation to
Į	

(202) 234-4433

	77
1	the Subcommittee on seismic hazard back in October I
2	think, right? So the existing GMRS is not going to be
3	revised, and we accept that.
4	Next slide, please.
5	That's all we have for seismic. Any
6	questions?
7	MEMBER CORRADINI: Go ahead.
8	MR. TAI: Fukushima. This slide basically
9	says that a lot of people got involved in this review,
10	because it involves everybody upstairs. And the four
11	recommendations 2.1, 4.2. 7.1, 9.3 just as we
12	presented earlier. So 2.1 next slide, please.
13	The review it's a review of all the
14	external hazards in the existing SER to fiber seismic,
15	2.4, and wind is 2.3S, and all the operating systems,
16	and it's in Chapter 7, 8, 9, and 5. And procedure is
17	in Chapter 13 and Part 5.
18	Recommendation 2.1 seismic and flooding
19	hazard, STP followed the current guidance and
20	everything is documented in Chapter 2. And, as we
21	said earlier, staff did a sensitivity or a
22	confirmative study and took care of that.
23	4.2 the order addresses how they take
24	care of core cooling, containment, and spent fuel pool
25	cooling. And of course they all have to follow the
Į	

(202) 234-4433

1	phased approach, one, two, and three, and we follow
2	our ISG to do the evaluation for all the external
3	hazards, and the equipment protections and capability
4	and program control.

As STP said earlier, based on the installed equipment that they have, the Phase 1 lasts 36 hours, and then go to Phase 2. So rely on RCIC and the ACIWA system and COPS for containment protection. And, of course, the manual action, the low shed, they are good for 36 hours.

11 For Phase 3, they have equipment in less than 36 hours, and there is plenty of water, because they use water from the fire storage tank and plenty of fuel oil. There are three emergency fuel oil 15 storage tanks that -- for what we need to do on the AC 16 independent water system pump that's fuel oil abatable. 17

And to make sure that they do all the 18 stuff that they are supposed to do, including the 19 program control, there is license conditions to make 20 21 sure that everything is in accordance with what would be acceptable. 22

Tom, I understand that 23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: what I would call the deterministic evaluation or the 24 licensing evaluation that indicates that we go right 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

5

6

7

8

9

10

12

13

14

	79
1	from Phase 1 to Phase 3, in terms of the timing,
2	that's assuming Phase 3 in fact works.
3	MR. TAI: Right.
4	MEMBER SCHULTZ: And it just bothers me
5	that we say Phase 2 is not necessary, because that
6	equipment portable equipment that the licensee has
7	indicated they have got equipment and connections that
8	could be used could be used, if in fact the Phase 3
9	equipment does not come onsite 24 hours, so is the
10	license condition going to address and you call it
11	an overall integrated plan. Is that going to also
12	address the capabilities that are available outside of
13	the installed equipment and the equipment coming from
14	onsite?
15	MR. TAI: I think the Phase 2 is not
16	necessarily needed, can be interpreted both negatively
17	and positively.
18	MEMBER SCHULTZ: You know, I don't want it
19	to turn out to be a negative.
20	MR. TAI: Right.
21	MEMBER SCHULTZ: And that's
22	MR. TAI: I understand. But I think what
23	we are
24	MEMBER SCHULTZ: I'm looking for the
25	license condition to assure that that doesn't happen.
Į	1

(202) 234-4433

	80
1	MR. TAI: A lot of the onsite equipment is
2	already onsite, like the fire pump. I think that at
3	least covers the pumps, and generally they are already
4	in the a Class 1 building. I believe in the fuel
5	oil transfer tunnel.
6	So what we are relying on is if you can
7	demonstrate that using onsite equipment that you have
8	installed, which mainly is RCIC and the AC pump and
9	COPS, and the installed water storage tanks, you can
10	last you can run that plant safely until you can
11	turn on the offsite equipment, if you need to. And
12	that's what we are saying, that the Phase 2 is not
13	necessary. But Phase 3, I think you're correct.
14	Phase 3 is ready even before that, and that's just
15	MEMBER SCHULTZ: If the equipment arrives.
16	But one can come up with an external event description
17	that doesn't allow it to get there, and there are
18	is Phase 2 equipment that is available and should be
19	part of the overall programmatic integrated plan,
20	I would think.
21	MR. TAI: Some of the offsite equipment or
22	underinstalled equipment or non-installed equipment
23	are already onsite.
24	MR. HEAD: So, Tom, could I add here? We
25	reviewed it not having to or not having Phase 2

(202) 234-4433

	81
1	as a positive because it's installed equipment. One
2	Echo discusses all of the other equipment that is
3	available to us that would be used if other situations
4	arise. So all of that is included in all of these
5	other pumps, other aspects of what we could do.
6	But with respect to this disclosure in the
7	license condition, I would expect it to be limited to
8	what is actually covered here. And that is what I was
9	alluding to earlier. I think procedures will
10	ultimately take advantage of everything that is
11	available to us. But the license condition I think is
12	more or less specific to this.
13	MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I say it
14	differently, just so I understand?
15	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
16	MEMBER CORRADINI: So the staff is okay
17	with this and views it as a positive without the need
18	for Phase 2. But yet the licensee is going to train
19	with all eventualities. That's what I heard when they
20	were up here. So has the staff looked at that
21	training, or is that not within your purview to look
22	at that training, that you may not need Phase 3, or
23	you may choose to use onsite equipment that is
24	portable, et cetera. That's what I'm kind of
25	that's where I sense Steve is going. Maybe I'm
	I

(202) 234-4433

	82
1	misinterpreting Steve.
2	MEMBER SCHULTZ: No. That's where I'm
3	going.
4	MR. HEAD: As part of our operational
5	programs, closure for operational programs, we would
6	think all of these procedures would be looked at, even
7	those that are may not even be covered by the
8	license condition.
9	MEMBER CORRADINI: Good.
10	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And I don't know this,
11	is the portable equipment and I know what the
12	portable equipment is, because it is documented in the
13	FSAR. Is that included in your reliability assurance
14	program?
15	MR. HEAD: Yes.
16	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is?
17	MR. MOOKHOEK: Ours is. The
18	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Come up, Bill, because
19	you have to identify yourself for the record.
20	MR. MOOKHOEK: Bill Mookhoek. Yes. The
21	equipment that we have that is stored onsite in the
22	safety Class 1 buildings, it is part of the
23	reliability assurance program.
24	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.
25	MR. MOOKHOEK: The offsite equipment from
I	

(202) 234-4433

	83
1	the safe routine is not.
2	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was just interested
3	in the stuff that you would be using during Phase 2 if
4	ACIWA, for example, didn't work.
5	MR. MOOKHOEK: Yes.
6	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And that's part of your
7	reliability
8	MR. MOOKHOEK: We will be maintaining that
9	equipment.
10	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.
11	MEMBER SCHULTZ: I appreciate that. Thank
12	you very much.
13	MR. TAI: Let's move on to the next slide.
14	Recommendation 7.1, spent fuel pool instrumentation,
15	again, the order required the applicant to provide a
16	reliable level of instrumentation.
17	STP did some design changes to the spent
18	fuel level instrumentation, so now they have a backup
19	AC power supply and demonstrates separations and
20	redundancy. So what we have now is a ITAAC, a site-
21	specific ITAAC. They make sure that the as-built
22	versus the design is what we find in the spent fuel
23	pool. And it meets the Order 12-051, so we're okay
24	with that.
25	Any questions on spent fuel pool?

(202) 234-4433

	84
1	Recommendation 9.3, emergency
2	preparedness. Obviously, these are part of the
3	operating program that they have, so our order
4	requires them to show that they have staffing and
5	communication capabilities. And, again, what we have
6	now is going to be a license condition to take care of
7	all of these programs. And that will be part of
8	Chapter 13, and we are satisfied with that also.
9	Any questions on this issue?
10	MEMBER CORRADINI: Questions?
11	MR. TAI: Okay. Bulletin this is based
12	on the Byron 2 event, because of a loss of failure on
13	the non-safety offsite power that it could jeopardize
14	safety, equipment. So for all active plants, what
15	they are required to do is very simple detect,
16	alarm, actuate, and tech spec.
17	Next slide, please.
18	And STP satisfied those conditions by
19	installing the relay for detection and alarming the
20	control room, and the Class 1E negative sequence relay
21	to identify open phase. It happens. They opened the
22	breaker and let the undervoltage relay turn on the
23	emergency diesel and load all the ECCS equipment.
24	We will have an ITAAC again in 30-29 to
25	make sure that these conditions can be checked and
I	·

(202) 234-4433

	85
1	alarmed. And there will be a tech spec to make sure
2	it's there and the other program will it will be
3	part of the programs, because it's Class 1E.
4	Next slide, please.
5	And as was discussed earlier, and during
6	the Subcommittee meeting, there is an ISO phase bus
7	for the unit transformer, so the another that's
8	an existing design, and it's not part of the Bulletin
9	design. So training, as STP alluded to earlier, and
10	test procedures will be in place later.
11	Any questions?
12	MEMBER CORRADINI: We may have one or two
13	questions.
14	MR. TAI: That's it? Let's move on to
15	fire. A long, long time ago, that's like four years
16	ago, four and a half years ago, this question came up
17	about, what is the effect of fire on digital I&C
18	cabinets? And about a month ago we presented to you
19	and gave you the assurance that we think we are okay.
20	We feel comfortable enough that it is okay.
21	And part of the the basis of that
22	decision is what they have done. They committed to
23	NEI 00-01 Rev 2 guidance to do the spurious signal
24	evaluations, and this industry guidance has been
25	endorsed by the NRC, and also Reg Guide 1.189 Rev 2.
Į	

(202) 234-4433

	86
1	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Does that guidance
2	require you to examine spurious signals in any
3	electronic cabinet? That's a yes
4	MR. TAI: No.
5	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No. Okay. Thank you.
6	Continue. I wanted that on the record. It does not.
7	MR. TAI: That's correct.
8	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Go on.
9	MR. TAI: And there is the safety
10	divisions are separated, and they are independent.
11	And as you saw on the figure a little while ago, the
12	safe shutdown cabinets and the and the switchgear
13	and, again, the DTF and SLF have separation also,
14	physically separated, and the robust capability of the
15	I&C architecture, diversity, redundance, voltage
16	logic, and all that kind of stuff. So we feel
17	comfortable enough that we are okay with that.
18	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Why?
19	MR. TAI: I'm going to ask our I&C folks
20	and fire protection folks to elaborate on this.
21	Dennis?
22	MR. ANDRUKAT: This is Dennis Andrukat,
23	NRO Fire Protection. I'm sorry. Can you repeat the
24	question?
25	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Why do you feel
l	I

(202) 234-4433

	87
1	comfortable with the approach outlined on the board
2	there of not looking at spurious signals from fires or
3	heat that affect digital I&C cabinets in particular?
4	I don't care about the cables.
5	MR. ANDRUKAT: So for the digital
6	equipment, especially so most of the digital
7	equipment that we care about for safe shutdown is
8	going to be located in the control room complex,
9	right, like we talked about at the last Subcommittee
10	meeting.
11	In the I'd like to see that picture of
12	this. We talked about the DTFs and the SLFs. Those
13	are all in the control room. We talked about the
14	physical separation of these divisions within the
15	control room. I know we had the discussion that this
16	is a single fire area. Although this is a single fire
17	area, there is physical separation in the control
18	room.
19	And in control room fire, we have two
20	different types of scenarios that I'd like to look at.
21	The main credit scenario for any fire in the control
22	room, you do an abandonment with the transfer switch
23	which would isolate everything inside the control
24	room, which would include your digital equipment.
25	Outside of that, if you had a smaller fire
	I

(202) 234-4433

	88
1	that you did not evacuate with, there are other
2	mechanisms the operators can take, not unlike if you
3	had a hardwired traditional analog control room.
4	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And how is the staff
5	confident that those other mechanisms that the
6	operators can take can address the spurious signals
7	from a fire in either of those what's on the screen
8	now as Room 495 or 497?
9	MR. ANDRUKAT: So if you had this for
10	example, 495, you have two divisions in that area.
11	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So that so spurious,
12	for example, from my perspective, spurious actuations
13	in 495 can fire off any combination of stuff in the
14	plant, because I can get two out of the three
15	divisions effective there. Right? Say yes.
16	MR. ANDRUKAT: Okay. I'm listening.
17	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. I think so if
18	I have a fire in there and I fire off spurious signals
19	for any combination of all systems in the plant, how
20	do I have assurance that the operators can take
21	effective actions, which is what you said, to mitigate
22	that?
23	MR. ANDRUKAT: Well, the first thing that
24	we have we would still have your third train
25	available.
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	89
1	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, not you're still
2	thinking about a clean fire that does not have any
3	signals. I'm talking about a fire that generates a
4	large number of spurious signals, so you have valves
5	opening and things starting and things stopping and
6	valves closing and all of those things. It's not a
7	clean fire; it's a dirty fire.
8	MR. ANDRUKAT: I don't see this as
9	necessarily that different than an analog control
10	fire.
11	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, it isn't. That's
12	my question. But why is that if I have analog
13	if that room contained copper cables and analog signal
14	cabinets, NEI 00-01, because it contains copper cables
15	would say I need to look at spurious signals there,
16	because NEI 00-01 is focused on spurious signals from
17	shorts in cabling, right?
18	MR. ANDRUKAT: Correct.
19	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. But this
20	particular room doesn't contain those copper cables.
21	It does contain those cabinets.
22	MR. ANDRUKAT: Correct.
23	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So now I don't have to
24	consider those spurious signals because miraculously
25	the fiber optic cables are not copper cables and it's
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	90
1	not covered in NEI 00-01, so I don't need to think
2	about the cabinets apparently. My question is:
3	suppose I get a bunch of spurious signals from those
4	cabinets, sending out signals through intact intact
5	fiber optic cables, causing things to operate in ways
6	that I haven't thought about? How do I have
7	confidence that the operators can mitigate that? Not
8	knowing what's operating or what the timing of what
9	is happening in the plant, because I haven't looked at
10	it. I'm not saying that they won't be able to. I'm
11	just saying that nobody has looked at it.
12	MR. DIAZ: This is Antonio Diaz from NRO.
13	My understanding is, even if this was not a fully
14	developed fire, I understand if it was inside a
15	certain cabinet, equipment cabinet, there are
16	temperature monitors that would cause alarms to go
17	off. I also imagine if there is a fire, a high energy
18	fire monitors, again, would be notifying the operators
19	that there is something going wrong and they would
20	probably take action based on this information.
21	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I could say the same
22	things if those were analog signal cabinets with
23	copper wires, could I not?
24	MR. ANDRUKAT: Correct. But for a control
25	room fire, we have a special situation. It's not
I	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

going to be like any other room. One of the things with being continuously manned, and with the fire detection that we have in that room, we have an assurance that you're not going to get a large fire. Even if you had a -- so you're going to stay within the cabinet, you may be able to stay within a couple of cabinets. So even with that, you may have some spurious signals, maybe. However, we still like some 9 of the digital --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN BLEY: Let me ask John's 11 question in a different way, and that is if those were analog cabinets, and it was copper, all the things you 12 just said are true. Would you give them a pass? 13 You 14 wouldn't have to do what it requires in the quidance? Because it is the same thing; it's in the control 15 16 room.

17 MR. ANDRUKAT: Correct. So the first thing in the control room that we give credit for are 18 19 in our upper tier guidance, Reg Guide 1.189, is the transfer switch for all control room fires. 20 NET 21 quidance talks about -- and I'm not the most familiar this quidance as to safe shutdown, 22 with but Ι 23 Appendix D understand there is an that deals 24 specifically with control room fires. And Ι understand it's a slightly different situation than 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

91

	92
1	any other portion of the plant. And I'll just
2	MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm kind of deferring
3	to John and Dennis about this, because I just don't
4	have the technical background. But the logic you just
5	presented leads me to say that the staff would if
6	this was all copper wire, would essentially approve
7	this as designed, fiber optic or no fiber optic. Is
8	that true? That's what I think Dennis is asking. Am
9	I missing something?
10	MR. ANDRUKAT: Correct.
11	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Approve the fact that
12	they have not looked at multiple spurious signals from
13	fires in that area. If this fire area contained
14	analog signal cabinets and only copper wire, would the
15	staff approve the fire hazards analysis that does not
16	look at multiple spurious signals from fires in this
17	area, under Reg Guide 1.189? Would you, yes or no?
18	MR. ANDRUKAT: We would follow the NEI 00-
19	01 guidance for this.
20	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But NEI 00-01 guidance
21	says that I need to look at spurious signals, doesn't
22	it, for fires that affect copper cables?
23	MR. ANDRUKAT: Correct.
24	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.
25	MR. ANDRUKAT: I would like to add that,
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	93
1	you know, especially for like the groups look at
2	Divisions 2 and 4, for instance, right? All of those
3	divisions go to a single switchgear room, but
4	divisionally a switchgear room with RDLCs. The NEI
5	00-01 guidance for those RDLCs, because RDLCs have a
6	hardwire output to them and a digital input to them,
7	would cover, if you will, all of those spurious
8	actuations, even translated back to the control room.
9	MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, if I might just
10	interject, since they are going to ask you a technical
11	question, I am just the argument you just presented
12	is what I remember to be the same argument of the
13	Subcommittee. But that doesn't say it can't happen.
14	You're just telling us that the probability of it
15	happening is low. That's what I hear you saying to
16	me.
17	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: What he didn't say is
18	those are divisionalized switchgear rooms, so the RDLC
19	for the Division 1 switchgear room, I got it. But a
20	fire in go back to the former slide, a fire in 497
21	will fire off could fire off spurious signals for
22	all three divisions, because you can make up two out
23	of three logic. And that would not be covered by
24	spurious signals in the division only the Division
25	1 switchgear room.

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	94
1	MR. HEAD: Mr. Chairman, can I offer at
2	least a 1 and 2 perspective with respect to what
3	you're talking about?
4	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Sure.
5	MR. HEAD: Unit 1 and 2, which is copper,
6	before the operators go to the remote shutdown panel,
7	they have to initiate a number of actions reactor
8	trip, main steam line actuation a number of things
9	to defeat the significant spuriouses that might happen
10	in a control room because we recognize that all the
11	copper has to come together in the control room in 1
12	and 2.
13	So the NEI guidance would say go do all of
14	those where it's appropriate. Then go do all the
15	transferring. And so you've done the significant
16	manual you've done the significant actions that you
17	need in the control room in a copper plant.
18	With respect to 3 and 4, we just
19	fundamentally disagree with the premise that these
20	spurious actuations will occur, because a certified
21	design for not only us but for other plants says they
22	do not have to be considered because they are it's
23	not magic. It's designed in the way the signals are
24	generated and received. It is an upgrade from a fire
25	protection standpoint that this control room is in
Į	

(202) 234-4433

	95
1	fact, we believe, significantly better off than a
2	copper control room like 1 and 2 from a signal
3	standpoint.
4	MEMBER BROWN: That is fundamentally
5	because you don't have copper from the cabinets into
6	the that can degrade under the fire conditions.
7	MR. HEAD: No copper and
8	MEMBER BROWN: All we've done is move it
9	back into 10 maybe, because of the fiber optic cables.
10	MR. HEAD: Yes. The analysis out in the
11	switchgear room for 3 and 4 will look a whole lot like
12	1 and 2's analysis because of copper. We think we've
13	enhanced the probabilities of having no spurious
14	actuations from 3 and 4 control room because of the
15	digital architecture in the way the signals are
16	created and received and protected from any
17	degradation, whether it's fire or anything else.
18	MEMBER BROWN: Are the circuit cards,
19	computer board, and that type of stuff conformally
20	coated? Or are they non-conformally coated circuited
21	cards? Well, I'm asking the question because if you
22	have a fire in these systems, typically if it's
23	internal, it's the byproducts from that smoldering
24	whatever it is that contaminate the cards and can
25	create shorts on the cards, which generate false
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	96
1	signals going into whatever it is, which then have a
2	nice, clean path going out.
3	That's I mean, it's just another source
4	of multiple signals. I only ask it from the
5	standpoint if they're coated, there's a time which
6	they will withstand some of that before the degrade.
7	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
8	MEMBER BROWN: If they're not, then they
9	don't. That's the only reason I'm asking this. I
10	mean, I'm not trying to say yes, no, or indifferent on
11	the whole thing. I'm just saying it's a more
12	people are saying
13	MEMBER CORRADINI: You're saying that's
14	the mechanism that would cause the degradation.
15	MEMBER BROWN: It could, yes. If they're
16	not coated. I'm just looking for, how could it happen
17	to make it sort of like we're just not pulling stuff
18	out of the ether, which we're not. I mean, I've had
19	direct experience in some of my equipment where it has
20	been contaminated like that, and because it ended up
21	with a little ground inside on part of the input to
22	the thing, all of a sudden I'm getting all kinds of
23	crap out and everything else is okay. And it can do
24	it across multiple platforms I mean, you know,
25	multiple cards if you're in this in that one space.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	97
1	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. We recognize that
2	that in fact could occur, that the computer the
3	computers inside the control room could generate
4	something going out to the fields of the remote
5	digital logic controller. But unless it's the right
6	signal with the right protocol, the right fundamental
7	way the data is encapsulated, it will not be received
8	and acted upon. It has to be encapsulated and created
9	in a manner that it is a valid signal or it will be
10	rejected.
11	MEMBER BROWN: I understand your point
12	relative to the receipt of that data.
13	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir.
14	MEMBER BROWN: Because it's a field and
15	it's got a header, a footer, and it's got little tags
16	that say one thing or another.
17	MR. HEAD: Yes, sir. That is this
18	is
19	MEMBER BROWN: I would argue and let me
20	interrupt you I would argue that it's not
21	impossible to have something not in the processing or
22	generation itself, but something contaminated
23	something coming in, where you end up with a
24	corruption of some data which ends up with corrupted
25	type data that goes out, which does have a header and

(202) 234-4433

	98
1	a footer and is recognized as a message which may
2	provide the wrong piece of information.
3	Now, do you want me to go through and do
4	the zeroes and ones that would come up? Ain't going
5	to happen.
6	MR. HEAD: No, sir.
7	MEMBER BROWN: But the point is it's not
8	implausible or impossible that that couldn't happen.
9	It's improbable; I agree with that.
10	MR. HEAD: I won't use the right word
11	there, but I will note that it is that one signal
12	now then has to agree with a redundant signal. There
13	has to be two signals generated that have survived all
14	of that to for the remote digital logic controller
15	to take action.
16	MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I
17	MEMBER BROWN: Mike, I'm not all I'm
18	trying to do is make the point that we that people
19	take digital and they say, ah ha, it magically is safe
20	from
21	all other things we have ever considered. And I just
22	it's not true, and I agree with you that you have
23	redundancies in the two signal it's better. I
24	agree that it's better.
25	MEMBER CORRADINI: I think you have made
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	99
1	your point.
2	MEMBER BROWN: Yes. I'm just trying to
3	help.
4	MEMBER CORRADINI: If you have more to
5	answer, I'm just now just kind of managing time.
6	MR. HEAD: I think I'm done.
7	MEMBER CORRADINI: You're done.
8	MEMBER BROWN: I'm done.
9	MR. HEAD: I'm quoting from the certified
10	design. I can do no more.
11	(Laugher)
12	MEMBER CORRADINI: So Scott was trying to
13	help in terms of information for the staff. Do you
14	have more questions of the staff at this point?
15	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No. Thank you.
16	MEMBER CORRADINI: Any more, Tom? Go
17	ahead.
18	MR. TAI: I think that was the last slide
19	that we have.
20	MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. Any more
21	from the Committee for Tom? Okay.
22	This is going to be, as the full Committee
23	realizes, our chance to essentially comment on the
24	COLA. So are there any questions not with the last
25	topic but with any topic relative to the South Texas
I	

(202) 234-4433

	100
1	application?
2	If not, I'll thank the staff for a I
3	guess you used the word long journey, for all your
4	effort. Thank the applicant.
5	And at this point, Mr. Chairman, back to
6	you. Oh, I'm sorry, I should ask I'm sorry. Yes,
7	I forgot, I apologize. So are there any can we
8	open the phone line to see if there are any public
9	comments on the phone line, please? Maitri is going
10	back to do her due diligence. And if somebody is on
11	the line, can you please is there anybody in the
12	audience that wants to make public comment?
13	MR. LEWIS: Yeah. I do have a public
14	comment. When I
15	MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you please identify
16	yourself, please?
17	MR. LEWIS: Marvin, M-A-R-V-I-N, Lewis, L-
18	E-W-I-S. Member of the public.
19	MEMBER CORRADINI: Go ahead, Mr. Lewis.
20	MR. LEWIS: Yeah. I've been watching
21	this. Of course, I've been a little worried about
22	this the degraded voltage business, and I'm real
23	pleased to hear that you're finally admitting that
24	there is something about shutting down your electrical
25	equipment and nothing happened.
I	'

(202) 234-4433

	101
1	MEMBER CORRADINI: Marvin?
2	MR. LEWIS: I think it's very important
3	that we do something like this, and I hope you're
4	going to test it out thoroughly, so that you know it
5	works. And you're just not going to sit down there
6	one day when you need it, turn it on, and nothing
7	happens.
8	Thank you.
9	MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you, Mr. Lewis.
10	Is there anybody else on the line that
11	wanted to make a comment? Okay. Hearing none, we
12	will close the line.
13	Is there anybody in the audience that
14	wants to make a public comment? Apparently not.
15	Mr. Chairman, back to you.
16	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you very much,
17	and I also I'd like to thank the staff and NINA for
18	its it has been a long journey, and I think we have
19	had an awful lot of really effective discussions on
20	this. And, again, I'd like to thank everyone for
21	that.
22	And with that, we will recess until 10:45.
23	(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
24	off the record at 10:26 a.m. and resumed at 10:45
25	a.m.)
I	

(202) 234-4433

	102
1	VICE CHAIR BLEY: We're back in session.
2	At this time we're going to hear about the generic
3	letter on the treatment of natural phenomena hazards
4	in fuel cycle facilities, and I'll turn it over to Dr.
5	Powers.
6	MEMBER POWERS: Yes, we are going to talk
7	about natural phenomena hazards at fuel cycle
8	facilities. This is one more of the fallout from the
9	events at the Fukushima Daiichi site. And the staff
10	is proposing a generic letter. And I think it's very
11	important to understand exactly what they're asking
12	for in this generic letter. It stems from some of
13	their findings in their inspections on some of the
14	facilities.
15	With that introduction, I guess I will
16	turn it over to Ms. Kotzalas.
17	MS. KOTZALAS: Thank you. Good morning.
18	My name is Margie Kotzalas and I'm the chief of the
19	Programmatic Oversight and Regional Support Branch in
20	the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards.
21	And I want to thank you for allowing us to present
22	this to you this morning.
23	As Dr. Powers had stated, using the
24	lessons learned from the accident at Fukushima we
25	completed a systematic evaluation and inspection of
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	103
1	fuel cycle facilities to confirm that the licensees
2	are in compliance with the regulatory requirements and
3	their license conditions and to evaluate their
4	readiness to address natural phenomena events.
5	Through this evaluation the staff
6	identified generic issues regarding the adequacy of
7	supporting documentation to justify the assumptions
8	that the structure systems and components will
9	adequately perform under postulated natural phenomena
10	events and comply with the regulatory framework.
11	Because of this we plan to issue a generic letter to
12	collect information to verify compliance and validate
13	the assumptions used in the facilities' safety
14	analyses so that we can provide reasonable assurance
15	of the adequate protection of public health and
16	safety.
17	Now, for a more detailed discussion of the
18	topics, the facilities in our regulatory framework on
19	Part 70 and Part 40, I will turn the presentation over
20	to two of the staff members who have worked very hard
21	on these issues: Molly Semmes and Jonathan Marcano.
22	Molly?
23	MS. SEMMES: All right. Good morning. My
24	name is Molly Semmes. I'm a fire protection engineer
25	in the Division of Fuel Cycle, and I'm just going to
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	104
1	give you a brief overview of our fuel cycle facilities
2	and what they and what the hazards are, and then I'm
3	going to pass it over to Jonathan. He's going to get
4	more in depth about the generic letter.
5	All right. This is a map of all of our
6	fuel cycle facilities in the United States, including
7	operating plants and plants under construction. As
8	you can see, most of the plants are in the central and
9	eastern part of the United States. Each dot or
10	triangle represents the different types of facilities.
11	So, unlike reactors, each plant is unique of its own
12	hazards and processes. And you can see we have a lot
13	different types of plants.
14	This is the regulatory framework we use to
15	license our plants. This is akin to Part 50 for
16	reactors. Part 40 covers plants that deal with source
17	material, which is in this case depleted uranium and
18	unenriched uranium. We only have two licensees
19	licensed under Part 40. Part 70 is where the bulk of
20	our licensees are licensed, which includes plant that
21	use special nuclear material, which would be our
22	enrichment and our fuel fabrication plants. And Part
23	76 issues certificates for gaseous diffusion plants,
24	although at this time we do not have any operating
25	gaseous diffusion plants.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

So, it's important to note going forward that the hazards of these fuel cycle facilities are very different from at reactors. There's no decay heat removal to worry about at these plants, so station blackout isn't really of concern to us. And also there's no possibility for multi-unit events to occur.

The main hazards that we are concerned 8 about are criticality and chemical hazards. 9 These plants have a lot of very dangerous chemicals; for 10 11 example, uranium gas, which is in the form of UF_6 , uranium hexafluoride, used for enrichment purposes. 12 If it leaks it can react with the moisture in air and 13 14 produce HF gas, which can cause very serious burns to workers and members of the public. A lot of these 15 plants also deal with ammonia in a lot of their 16 17 processes, which is very dangerous. In addition, soluble uranium powder presents an inhalation risk and 18 19 inhaled uranium can pose a large dose to workers, a 20 large dose risk.

VICE CHAIR BLEY: I'm just curious. I was
looking at the facilities. Sequoyah Fuels out in
Oklahoma, that closed?
MS. SEMMES: It did.

VICE CHAIR BLEY: It's gone?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	106
1	MS. SEMMES: It is in decommissioning.
2	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Okay. It's in
3	decommissioning now?
4	MS. SEMMES: Yes.
5	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Okay.
6	MS. SEMMES: So like I said, our other
7	predominant hazard is criticality from stored special
8	nuclear material. Our licensees are required to
9	prevent criticalities in normal operating conditions.
10	Another difference between reactors is that most of
11	these accidents at our fuel cycle facilities are going
12	to be really fast. There's going to be an accident
13	and there's going to be a release. It's not like at
14	reactors where you might have a slow build up of
15	events that require a lot of operator action. We
16	don't usually see that at fuel cycle facilities.
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: You don't see it or you
18	don't it's just because of timing there is no
19	assumption of operator action, allowable operator
20	action to mitigate?
21	MS. SEMMES: There is usually no
22	assumption.
23	MR. MARCANO: They may take mitigative
24	actions to contain. That's normally there's
25	involved. They can contain the material normally type
I	

(202) 234-4433

	107
1	of action that you will see.
2	MEMBER BALLINGER: But operator actions
3	normally after the event begins, in effect?
4	MS. SEMMES: Yes. Well, the release is
5	usually immediate at these facilities.
6	The emergency plan at these fuel cycle
7	facilities is typically evacuation for workers and
8	shelter in place for members of the public. And
9	that's typically the extent of their evacuation plan.
10	So like I said before, the bulk of our
11	licensees are licensed under Part 70. In September of
12	2000 we added Subpart H to our regulations, which
13	incorporates a risk-informed performance-based
14	integrated safety analysis, or an ISA. Licensees are
15	required to perform an ISA that identifies all
16	possible accident sequences for their facility, as
17	well as the consequences for these accidents and the
18	measures they are going to use to keep these
19	consequences below the performance requirements in
20	Part 70.61. These measures are referred to as items
21	relied on for safety, or IROFS, as we call them. They
22	also have to indicate the management measures they're
23	going to use to make sure these IROFS are reliable and
24	can be functional when called upon.
25	ISAs are a living document, so licensees
I	

(202) 234-4433

	108
1	are required to maintain them on site and they have to
2	be updated to reflect any plant changes, and natural
3	phenomena hazards are one of the things they have to
4	consider when doing their ISA.
5	MEMBER POWERS: One of the items that I
6	didn't quite follow entirely in your responses to
7	comments about the draft generic letter was the review
8	the staff had done on the ISAs with respect to
9	external events. Would you elaborate on that?
10	MR. MARCANO: Yes, and I will
11	MEMBER POWERS: If you're going to cover
12	it later, I can wait.
13	MR. MARCANO: Yes.
14	MEMBER POWERS: Okay.
15	MR. MARCANO: I'll make sure I address
16	that when we
17	MEMBER POWERS: Good. Thanks.
18	MS. SEMMES: So, this flow chart shows the
19	ISA process for analyzing accident sequences within
20	the framework of the performance requirements. If the
21	event is not credible, no further evaluation is
22	needed. If it is a credible event with low
23	consequences, no further evaluation is needed. If it
24	is an intermediate-consequence event that is unlikely
25	to occur, no further evaluation is needed. And if it
I	I

(202) 234-4433

1 is a high-consequence event that is highly unlikely or a high-consequence criticality event that is always 2 subcritical as well as highly unlikely, no further 3 evaluation is needed. If a licensee falls outside 4 5 these performance requirements, they would have to add For example, if they had 6 additional IROFS. an 7 intermediate consequence event that was likely to occur, they would have to add additional IROFS to 8 9 bring it within the framework of the performance 10 requirements in 70.61. 11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, I guess Dennis is -- so, from the standpoint of a risk analysis, you 12 kind of do it backwards. First you look at 13 the 14 consequence. Then you examine the likelihood and you go through this logic diagram of if it passes these 15 filters, then no further evaluation is necessary? 16 17 MS. SEMMES: Yes. MEMBER CORRADINI: Do I understand this 18 19 correctly? 20 MS. SEMMES: Yes. 21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Dennis? I must not. MS. SEMMES: Dennis is going to take this 22 23 question. MR. DAMON: This is Dennis Damon from Fuel 24 Cycle Division. Yes, that's the way it goes. 25 Ιf

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	110
1	there's a threshold of consequences called
2	intermediate consequences; and that's, for example,
3	for a worker a chemicals it's serious or irreversible
4	health effects. Persons off site it's AG-01,
5	chemical, or five rem. And so there's these
6	thresholds. If they're below that threshold, then
7	they don't need to do
8	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.
9	MR. DAMON: they don't need to follow
10	this process.
11	MEMBER CORRADINI: And in your kind of
12	fleshy-colored boxes are there also then frequency
13	splits there, or is that more qualitative? I think I
14	understand the blue boxes based on your answer, but
15	those, are those frequency-based.
16	MR. DAMON: Yes.
17	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.
18	MEMBER REMPE: So, there were some
19	questions from industry about could you give us a
20	frequency and define it? And the response back from
21	the staff is we don't do that. I'm paraphrasing.
22	Could you elaborate a little bit about that,
23	especially when you're talking about external events
24	that are being considered now, why that's not being
25	considered?
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

	111
1	MR. MARCANO: Yes, that's been consistent
2	with the regulatory framework, the regulatory
3	framework requires licensees to submit a description
4	of the definitions of the terms "unlikely," "highly
5	unlikely," meaning the frequencies. And then there's
6	guidance on the use of those terms in NUREG-1520, the
7	standard review plan for the review of these type of
8	licensees, but the licensee proposes the definition
9	and the staff reviews and approves that definition.
10	MEMBER REMPE: So there can be a lot of
11	inconsistency among different licensees on what's
12	likely and unlikely and highly unlikely?
13	MS. KOTZALAS: This is Margie Kotzalas.
14	The way I would answer that is each licensee has a
15	different process, different hazards at their
16	facilities, different likelihoods, so it is
17	appropriate for the licensees to determine based upon
18	their facility what these definitions are. And I
19	wouldn't call them inconsistent. I would call them
20	appropriate for each licensee.
21	MEMBER REMPE: But when you're starting to
22	look at external events, which is the subject here, it
23	seems like one could have a consistent numerical value
24	for what's highly unlikely and unlikely.
25	MS. KOTZALAS: The high well, I don't

(202) 234-4433

	112
1	know. Can you help me with this one?
2	MR. MARCANO: Yes, what the staff guidance
3	states is that they will provide those definitions
4	consistent with the standard practice. So in our
5	guidance it's just pretty much ensuring that those
6	definitions will use the standard practice applicable
7	to the natural phenomena hazard.
8	MEMBER REMPE: But you just can't give
9	them a number for external events when they're asking
10	for it?
11	MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think what you're
12	saying is they could give them a specific number for
13	an initiating event.
14	MEMBER REMPE: Right.
15	MEMBER POWERS: This is a more integrated
16	frequency here. There's an initiating event and then
17	something has to happen in the plant.
18	MEMBER REMPE: Right.
19	MEMBER POWERS: And that's where they
20	they can give an exact number for the initiating
21	event, or they can actually ask them to calculate the
22	initiating event frequency. It's the next step that
23	they can't give them a
24	(Simultaneous speaking)
25	MEMBER REMPE: The next step I understand,
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	113
1	it's hard, but the first step, it seems like that
2	could be
3	(Simultaneous speaking)
4	MEMBER POWERS: Yes, but it doesn't allow
5	you to fill that box.
6	MEMBER REMPE: Right.
7	MEMBER POWERS: You have to do more that
8	gets you into a facility-specific thing. Now all of
9	this could be cured if we just required them to do
10	PRA, but we didn't do that. So (laughter).
11	MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.
12	MEMBER CORRADINI: But you're just
13	again, for my edification, you're kind of on the way
14	there. I mean, if I understand Dana's explanation,
15	you have the frequency of the initiator. Then you
16	have essentially the response of the system for this
17	thing. This breaks, that doesn't work, whatever. And
18	the process for that is standardized, or is it very
19	site and facility or technology-specific? It's the
20	latter again?
21	MEMBER POWERS: Yes.
22	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.
23	MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I mean
24	(Simultaneous speaking)
25	MEMBER RYAN: But I guess from firsthand
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	114
1	experience I can tell you that for a fuel cycle
2	facility that it's very important to get it tailored
3	to that facility.
4	MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.
5	MEMBER POWERS: There are no two of these
6	that are alike and they're designed over 50 years of
7	codes and things like that.
8	MEMBER RYAN: And some may not be driven
9	by radiological material. It might be driven by
10	chemistry, chemical materials or flammable materials.
11	So when you've got risks that sometimes are
12	synergistic toward a negative end and risks that
13	sometimes are not synergistic at all, it's real hard
14	to get all the boxes defined out.
15	MR. MARCANO: Correct. And making that
16	connection with regards to the in terms of the
17	let's pick a seismic event make that connection
18	with what will be the initiating event frequency or
19	the return peak of that frequency. That will really
20	depend on what's the facility risk. Because depending
21	of what type of facility, if it's more complex, then
22	you will expect licensee to use a more stringent
23	criteria. So you will have to look at all this big
24	picture and then determine whether that basis for that
25	return period of the earthquake is adequate with the
I	

(202) 234-4433

	115
1	risk for the facility, that the risk that the facility
2	poses to the public and the worker. So it's very
3	difficult to set up a one-step fit-all.
4	MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Thank you.
5	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Well, the difference is
6	in the facility to facility, both in terms of what the
7	potential consequences of the events are. That's why
8	you start with the consequences, because of these
9	differences, not only from one particular type of
10	facility, but the different type of facilities that
11	have to be regulated.
12	MR. MARCANO: Correct.
13	MS. SEMMES: If there are no more
14	questions, I'm going to pass along to Jonathan.
15	MR. MARCANO: All right. Good morning.
16	My name is Jonathan Marcano and I'm a structural
17	engineer with the Office of Nuclear Material Safety
18	and Safeguards. In this part of the presentation I
19	will be giving you an overview of our post-Fukushima
20	actions at fuel cycle facilities, how we evaluated
21	fuel cycle facilities in light of the lessons learned
22	from the accident, and discuss the results of our
23	evaluations and the scope and purpose of our generic
24	letter.
25	Next slide. So soon after the March 11,
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

	116
1	2011 Japan earthquake and tsunami the staff issued
2	Information Notice 2011-08 to inform licensees of the
3	potential challenges when dealing with natural
4	phenomena hazard events and suggested facilities to
5	review and consider actions to cope with severe
6	natural phenomena events.
7	After the issuance of the information
8	notice, the staff issued Temporary Instruction
9	2600/0015 to conduct inspections at fuel cycle
10	facilities to confirm that the licensees were in
11	compliance with the regulatory requirements and
12	license conditions to evaluate their readiness to
13	address natural phenomena hazards and to collect
14	information to determine if additional regulatory
15	actions were needed.
16	The temporary instruction was conducted in
17	three phases. The first phase involve a review of the
18	licensing basis for its facility. The licensing basis
19	events considered were seismic hazard, high winds,
20	flooding, external loss of power and emergency power
21	and fire impacts. The second phase
22	MEMBER SKILLMAN: If could ask, why
23	weren't precipitation events considered?

MR. MARCANO: We look at precipitation 24 when we did the analysis of flooding, but we were most 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	117
1	looking for big events in terms of events that could
2	render the facility prevention of mitigation measures.
3	Let's say, how can I impact the preventive mitigation
4	measures? Like Molly stated earlier, for the majority
5	of these facilities if there's an event they can
6	render the facility in a safe configuration. So if
7	there's time, they can take actions to put the
8	facility in a safe condition. Did that
9	MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand your words,
10	but I would challenge you there are facilities that
11	can be threatened by extraordinary precipitation,
12	whether it's horrific snowfall or remarkable rainfall.
13	And unless the facility is properly designed, that
14	leads to a flooding event.
15	MR. MARCANO: And all the licensees are
16	required to look at all natural phenomena events and
17	consider all the impacts to natural phenomena events.
18	They consider that in their ISA.
19	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.
20	MR. MARCANO: The second phase was to
21	perform inspections at the licensees to ensure that
22	the prevention or mitigative measures were adequate
23	and that they were being maintained by the licensees.
24	And the third phase involve an assessment
25	of the adequacy of the emergency prevention measures
l	

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	118
1	to cope with the consequences of selected beyond-
2	design-basis events.
3	The inspections were performed from
4	December 2011 and were completed at the end of May
5	2012.
6	This slide present a list of the
7	facilities inspected. As you all can see, the
8	majority of the existing operating facilities were
9	inspected. The facilities not inspected includes
10	those recently reviewed by the staff, facilities that
11	were recently built such as the Louisiana Energy
12	Services, or those that do have a license, but are not
13	that construction have not started.
14	MEMBER REMPE: So of those that are listed
15	there that you inspected, how many did not have
16	adequate documentation for the basis of the
17	exceptions
18	MR. MARCANO: The
19	MEMBER REMPE: that they used?
20	MR. MARCANO: We opened this and in my
21	next slide I will talk about the unresolved items that
22	were open. But for all facilities except the Paducah
23	Gaseous Diffusion Plant the staff open a resolve
24	items.
25	MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

(202) 234-4433

	119
1	MR. MARCANO: So there's
2	MEMBER REMPE: Almost all then? Okay.
3	Thanks.
4	MR. MARCANO: Yes. And in the background
5	slide I listed all the inspection reports that
6	document the unresolved items.
7	In these slides I want to talk about the
8	results of our temporary instruction inspection. The
9	staff identified potential safety concerns at the
10	Honeywell Metropolis facility regarding a large
11	release of ${ m UF}_6$ under seismic and tornado events. At
12	the time of the inspection the licensee was performing
13	maintenance and was shut down and the staff took
14	immediate actions to address the issue. The licensee
15	committed to remain in a shutdown condition until
16	completion of all the corrective actions. The staff
17	issued a confirmatory order documenting the
18	commitments from the licensee. The licensee
19	retrofitted the facility and completed all the actions
20	in the confirmatory order, and the confirmatory order
21	was closed last year.
22	For the rest of the fuel cycle facilities
23	inspected the staff did not identify immediate safety
24	concerns, however, the staff identified potential
25	compliance issues with regards to the existing

(202) 234-4433

	120
1	regulatory framework. As Molly described earlier,
2	Part 70 requires licensees to conduct and maintain an
3	integrated safety analysis that addresses the impact
4	of natural phenomena hazards.
5	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Is that part of the ISA
6	or is that something separate?
7	MR. MARCANO: That's the requirement for
8	the ISA, to perform
9	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Thank you.
10	MR. MARCANO: conduct and maintain
11	integrated safety analysis for the facility,
12	appropriate to the facility, considering the
13	magnitude, the likelihood, all the consequence all
14	the accident sequences and
15	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Okay.
16	MR. MARCANO: During inspections and
17	this goes to your question, Dana during inspections
18	we identified that licensees have not clearly
19	documented the assumptions using the ISA is, well, due
20	to sometimes incomplete or lack of design information
21	of the facility with regards to natural phenomena
22	hazards. And as we talk before, we open and resolve
23	items to further verify how these licensees are in
24	compliance with the regulatory requirements.
25	For example, the majority of these
I	I

(202) 234-4433

1 facilities assume one of their assumptions in the ISA was that the facility will adequately perform under a 2 3 postulated natural phenomena hazard. That was the assumption in the ISA. However; and like as Molly 4 5 said, the licensees maintained the ISAs at the site. So when we preformed the inspections we noticed that 6 7 at the time of the inspection some of these licensees did not have the information on site. 8 Some of them had perform -- contractors 9 10 perform those analyses, so some of them we'll try --11 we're going to try to reach -- gather all that Or some -- in other cases, given that 12 information. these facilities were built from 1950 to 1990s they 13 14 were built to local building codes that have either limited considerations for certain natural phenomena 15 16 hazards. So that's where kind of we started looking 17 into we need to verify that the assumptions that we 18 19 document and that can we _ _ are appropriate 20 documentation to support those assumptions made in the 21 ISA. 22 MEMBER SCHULTZ: These were planned 23 inspections? MR. MARCANO: 24 Correct. 25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And was an inspection

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	122
1	plan provided to the facility so that they knew
2	what you were going to be looking for, but some of
3	them did not have the information on site when you
4	inspected. Is that what you're saying?
5	MR. MARCANO: The temporary instruction,
6	it's pretty much an temporary instruction procedure.
7	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes.
8	MR. MARCANO: So it did lay down what were
9	the staff objectives for the
10	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Provided prior to the
11	inspection? I'm just trying to get a sense of it
12	wasn't a surprise inspection that you performed?
13	MR. MARCANO: No.
14	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Unannounced audit or
15	MR. MARCANO: No, no. No, no.
16	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.
17	MR. MARCANO: No, no.
18	MEMBER SCHULTZ: But yet all the
19	information that you were expecting to see at the
20	facility wasn't there, is what you're saying?
21	MR. MARCANO: Right.
22	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.
23	MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I mean, this is very
24	similar to the situation we encountered on the
25	licensing basis for fire protection, that we found
I	

(202) 234-4433

	123
1	that when you look for the supporting documentation,
2	sometimes it was just not there and difficult or in
3	fact most plants were reporting it's on the order of
4	a \$1 million to assemble that which they are required
5	to have available. And that seems to be the situation
6	here, that a very analogous situation.
7	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Well, in cases and I
8	know we're going to get to this later in cases
9	where they don't have the information to support the
10	design basis are you asking them to reconstruct it or
11	are you asking them for some alternative reason to
12	believe that it's satisfactory? What's the onus on
13	the facilities right now, the ones who had open items
14	that are still open?
15	MR. MARCANO: Well, the responses will
16	depend on what type of, let's say, assumptions they
17	want to use to as their basis on how they
18	demonstrate how they meet the requirements. So you
19	may have multiple varying, depending on the facility
20	on how they will demonstrate. Some facilities will
21	have all documentation available for all the
22	components they can
23	VICE CHAIR BLEY: I might not have asked
24	it right. What I'm asking you is if they don't have
25	it and your inspection showed they don't have it, what
I	

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	124
1	do they have to do about it? Are they under an order
2	to do something? Are you still evaluating? Where
3	does it sit?
4	MS. KOTZALAS: That's the purpose of our
5	generic letter.
6	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Okay.
7	MS. KOTZALAS: So why don't maybe we
8	can move to that. I think it's the next slide.
9	MEMBER POWERS: I think it's very
10	important to be very clear about what the generic
11	letter is asking for here. The onus on them is to
12	provide information. Do you have this information?
13	Okay. And if they don't have the information, then do
14	you need to make remedial actions? And the answers
15	are what they are. Then the staff will make a
16	decision based on that information that they get. So
17	the onus right now is to respond to two questions.
18	MR. MARCANO: Correct. And that's why you
19	see the lay down of the requested actions. The first
20	of requested actions pretty much tells them do you
21	have the information on site?
22	MEMBER POWERS: Yes.
23	MR. MARCANO: And then the second set of
24	requested actions, if you identify a gap, then tell me
25	what's your plan to come into compliance? Are you
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	125
1	going to do modifications to your facility? Can you
2	perform additional analyses to demonstrate that the
3	as-built condition of the facility can cope with the
4	event? So that will depend on the situation of each
5	facility.
6	MEMBER POWERS: Now, it seems to me it's
7	entirely likely that someone can respond to you and
8	say I have the information and I have identified no
9	gaps, that when you subsequently review the
10	information that you might identify gaps. But I mean,
11	and things will take their course after that.
12	MS. KOTZALAS: Correct.
13	MEMBER POWERS: So it is not you're not
14	there's no requirement that they come in and say I
15	can assure you positively absolutely there are no gaps
16	here. It's simply that I haven't identified any gaps.
17	MS. KOTZALAS: Yes, we will conduct a
18	technical review of their submission.
19	MEMBER POWERS: Yes, one of the questions
20	I had you don't have a large number of facilities
21	here, but there's a sample of them, and your
22	organization is not a large organization. You're
23	asking for these in 90 days. They all come flooding
24	into you in 90 days. How long is it going to take you
25	to get through all of them?
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	126
1	MS. KOTZALAS: That is one of the
2	management challenges and we have been assembling
3	teams and looking for other individuals, contractors,
4	other support. So, yes, that is our next challenge.
5	MEMBER POWERS: How long do you think it
6	will take you through to review those responses?
7	MS. KOTZALAS: Well, we're going to
8	prioritize them based on what we think is the most
9	safety-significant. I think that we should be able to
10	at least do a quick review to determine that there are
11	no immediate safety concerns within probably 60 days,
12	something like that. And then we will work through
13	them. We also have inspection support from the
14	regions that will be helping us.
15	MEMBER POWERS: Oh, okay. I forgot about
16	that.
17	MS. KOTZALAS: So I'm thinking I
18	haven't Marissa, please?
19	MS. BAILEY: This is Marissa Bailey. I'm
20	the director for the Division of Fuel Cycle Safety
21	Safeguards and Environmental Review. We do have the
22	resources planned to conduct the review for the
23	responses to this generic letter, so we've already
24	budgeted for that including human resources also
25	contractual dollars. So we're anticipating getting
I	

(202) 234-4433

	127
1	the receipt this fiscal year and reviewing them this
2	year and possibly next year. So we do have the
3	resources for that.
4	MEMBER POWERS: Right. It's just that the
5	time frame is short on it and if you can't review
6	them, then did you give consideration to having them
7	stage them collegially among themselves, stage them at
8	the rate that you can review them.
9	MS. KOTZALAS: I don't anticipate it would
10	be that big of a challenge to review them all. And we
11	want to get all of the responses to ensure that there
12	is no immediate safety concern.
13	MEMBER POWERS: Okay. Because you've got
14	to plan out what kind of additional regulatory actions
15	you're going to take, and so you need to know the
16	MS. KOTZALAS: Correct.
17	MEMBER POWERS: length and the breadth
18	and depth of I understand.
19	MR. MARCANO: So as part of our systematic
20	evaluation of the fuel cycle facilities we used the
21	information and results that we gathered from the
22	inspections to evaluate the applicability of the 12
23	Near-Term Task Force recommendations to determine if
24	additional regulatory actions were needed. The
25	results of our evaluation concludes that the current
I	

(202) 234-4433

1 regulatory framework is adequate to protect public health and safety, but as we've been discussing here 2 3 we identified potential compliance issues with the existing regulatory framework and this is why we are 4 5 in the process of developing the generic letter to collect the information from the licensees. 6 7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Jonathan, are we still 8 talking about here the current licensing, the current 9 basis for evaluating the license with regard to external events? You had those. And we also need to 10 11 consider more significant external events. But are we still talking about those externals events for which 12 the facility was originally licensed? 13 MR. MARCANO: When we -- you're referring 14 15 one of our previous slides when we --Yes, the earlier slide 16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: 17 that described the Fukushima response, which was, well, there is a design basis for the facilities, and 18 19 they have that. And you said you went out to inspect 20 and some of them didn't have that --21 MR. MARCANO: Correct. MEMBER SCHULTZ: information well 22 ___ But then in addition the first intent was 23 codified. 24 after we finish round one, we're going to look at beyond the design basis external event. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	129
1	MR. MARCANO: Yes, we look at those. And
2	in that case what we did for these facilities we
3	completely challenge the measures that they have on
4	site to ensure that they can still mitigate the
5	consequences of an event. And we did not identify any
6	issues with that, so our concerns are with the actual
7	design basis
8	(Simultaneous speaking)
9	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. Therefore we can
10	call it compliance?
11	MR. MARCANO: Compliance.
12	MS. KOTZALAS: Correct. And it is
13	important to note that the regulations require
14	licensees to periodically update their integrated
15	safety analyses with the current knowledge, with the
16	current state of science. So it is a living document.
17	MEMBER POWERS: So with respect to the
18	revised USGS Seismic Hazard Survey, I mean, this gets
19	into the backfit business here. And the Part 40
20	facilities don't have a backfit rule to them.
21	MS. KOTZALAS: Correct.
22	MEMBER POWERS: But the 70 and 76
23	facilities presumably do. So your contention is that
24	for the ISA, once the USGS notice came out, then they
25	would be required to upgrade their ISA in response to
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	130
1	that?
2	MR. MARCANO: Evaluate the impact of that
3	information in their ISA and make
4	MEMBER POWERS: Yes.
5	MR. MARCANO: take actions accordingly.
6	MEMBER POWERS: Yes.
7	MR. MARCANO: So this slide pretty much
8	summarizes all our actions: the inspections, how we
9	used Near-Term Task Force recommendations to evaluate
10	the fuel cycle facilities, to pass forward for the
11	issuance of a generic letter. And last, we've been
12	discussing here, ensure verify compliance. After
13	we receive the information from the licensees, we'll
14	perform inspections, we'll document our review and
15	hopefully close the actions with the generic letter.
16	I want to get more into the details of the
17	generic letter. We've been saying all along that the
18	generic letter is an information collection tool and
19	the outcome that we want to get out of it is a clear
20	basis and a clear documentation of how the facilities
21	cope with the natural phenomena hazards.
22	That being said, consistent with the
23	regulatory requirements the generic letter requests
24	licensees to submit the definitions of unlikely,
25	highly unlikely and credible for natural phenomena
I	

(202) 234-4433

events as they use it in their integrated safety analysis, provide the documentation to support the assumptions in the ISA. For the integrated safety analysis in terms of more details, what is the likelihood and magnitude of the event, what are the potential accident sequences, the consequences are and do you need any items relied on for safety to prevent or mitigate the consequences? Submit a description of the changes to the hazard applicable to the site versus what the facility was designed to, and then submit a summary of the

was designed to, and then submit a summary of the results for any walkdowns to evaluate degraded conditions or potential changes to the facility that may impact the performance of that facility under a natural phenomena hazard.

Then second set of requested actions, as we said before, is there's a gap, identify any vulnerabilities in a component, provide additional analysis or documentation to demonstrate how the facility satisfy the current regulation.

21 So the staff perform in summary, а systematic evaluation of the fuel cycle facilities and 22 23 we identify generic issues regarding compliance with 24 the regulatory requirements with natural phenomena The generic letter will be used to collect 25 hazards.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

www.nealrgross.com

1	information from licenses, and the outcome is to
2	evaluate the assumptions used in the ISA and how the
3	facility provides for adequate protection under
4	natural phenomena events.
5	That concludes my presentation.

MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions on I think the conundrum that we face with these this? facilities arises because in fact by and large they pose a relatively small risk to the public health and safety inherently because of the nature of the material they have. But Ι don't think that consideration comes into play yet. It may come into pay once we have all of this information and decide on additional regulatory action, but right now I think that that concern about risk is off the table and now we're talking more of a compliance issue, if my understanding is correct.

I couldn't agree with you 18 MEMBER RYAN: I think there's a couple of things, like for 19 more. 20 example initiating events. If they have large 21 quantities of flammable materials with some 22 radioactive material in it, that's a whole lot different than if you have some solid radioactive 23 24 material sequestered in the same amount of solid material. interesting 25 So it's very that the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

www.nealrgross.com

	133
1	combination of risks can sometimes be additive or
2	super additive based on the arrangement, the time of
3	the year, the physical environment, all those things.
4	MEMBER POWERS: Yes, you don't want to
5	(Simultaneous speaking)
6	MEMBER RYAN: And correct me if I'm wrong;
7	that this was a question for the staff, if that's not
8	so, let us know how it's done. But I think this has
9	such a wide variety, it's hard to be prescriptive in
10	requirements in an exact way. You sort of have to say
11	here's the template. And, okay, now let's say what
12	they've got and see what fits and that sort of
13	approach. So it's a little different than perhaps
14	what we're used to for reactors where there's a lot of
15	similarities from facility to facility. Well done.
16	MR. MARCANO: Thank you.
17	MEMBER POWERS: If there are no
18	additional
19	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Yes, I had just a little
20	bit.
21	MEMBER POWERS: Wouldn't you know it?
22	(Laughter)
23	VICE CHAIR BLEY: You used a word early on
24	that always leaves me puzzled, and I'm not sure what
25	your guidance is on it. In that first chart that
I	·

(202) 234-4433

	134
1	Molly showed you had for the discussion about
2	the hazard part makes sense. If the hazard is not
3	enough to cause a problem, you certainly don't need to
4	spend any time working on it. But you also have the
5	credible and non-credible. What's your guidance on
6	the how do I decide something's non-credible to the
7	extent I don't have to look at it? Is it a frequency
8	argument? A likelihood thing? If it's the
9	consequence thing, I have no trouble with it. But if
10	it's the other one, I don't know what it means and I
11	wonder how you tell people what it means.
12	MR. MARCANO: I would like Dennis to
13	answer that question.
14	MR. DAMON: This is Dennis Damon again
15	from Fuel Cycle. The word "credible" does appear in
16	the regulation. It appears in the statement that all
17	credible high-consequence events have to be made
18	highly unlikely. And then also licensees are required
19	to state how they are going to define "credible." And
20	the guidance on an acceptable definition was provided
21	in the standard review plan. And it's basically three
22	criteria, but the two best ones are if you can
23	demonstrate that it's physically impossible for the
24	event you thought of to occur.
25	VICE CHAIR BLEY: I like that one.
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	135
1	MR. DAMON: Yes.
2	VICE CHAIR BLEY: (Laughter)
3	MR. DAMON: That takes care of credible.
4	So it's an argument that we hypothetically if it
5	sounds like it could happen, we did some analysis and
6	it shows that it actually cannot happen.
7	And then the other one is an external
8	hazard like these that can clearly be shown to be less
9	than 10 to the minus 6 per year.
10	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Okay. Is that in your
11	guidance?
12	MR. DAMON: Yes, it's in the guidance.
13	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Okay. So we do have a
14	fixed frequency on that. Okay.
15	MR. DAMON: For screening. That's just
16	for screening.
17	VICE CHAIR BLEY: For screening? Okay.
18	MR. DAMON: And that's consistent with
19	Commission's guidance on, for example, independent
20	spent fuel storage installation screening of events.
21	MMI 6
22	VICE CHAIR BLEY: In a lot of other places
23	we've been trying to get rid of that word, but as long
24	as you have it well defined, that's good. Okay. That
25	was all then.
I	·

(202) 234-4433

	136
1	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Are the licensees
2	commenting that the suggested schedule for information
3	collection and then additional information is
4	impractical given where they are and what you're
5	asking for?
6	MEMBER POWERS: The articulated response
7	to that was the staff had shared with them the generic
8	letter in advance and that because of that they
9	thought that the schedule was practicable.
10	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.
11	MEMBER POWERS: Had it not been shared in
12	advance, that it would be impracticable. So I think
13	my impression I came away with was kind of on the
14	edge. It wouldn't surprise me if somebody came back
15	and asked for an extension.
16	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, but not
17	MEMBER POWERS: Not a generic one, but
18	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Right.
19	MEMBER POWERS: an individual might ask
20	for an extension.
21	MEMBER SCHULTZ: And not a considerable
22	one, necessarily?
23	MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I mean, that was my
24	impression that I got from the exchange and the
25	response on that.
I	

(202) 234-4433

	137
1	MR. MARCANO: Yes.
2	MEMBER SCHULTZ: With regard to the
3	performance requirement and the description that was
4	originally presented in that diagram, credible, and
5	then looking at the consequence of the event prior to
6	doing a determination of the likelihood, I saw that
7	and I thought that was certainly appropriate for the
8	facility, but what you're asking for in 90 days
9	associated with the integrated safety analysis very
10	quickly gets to look like a probabilistic safety
11	assessment evaluation. Likelihood and magnitude, the
12	sequences, the consequences and so forth. Are we
13	leaving behind the description of focusing on
14	consequences and the events that can happen by going
15	into perhaps too much detail about accident sequences
16	and so forth that in fact would turn out to be highly
17	unlikely? In other words, doing a lot of analysis for
18	no important result.
19	MEMBER CORRADINI: So you're saying
20	screening analysis
21	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes.
22	MEMBER CORRADINI: may get rid of some
23	things?
24	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, originally it looked
25	like it was set up as if it would be an appropriate
I	

(202) 234-4433

1 screening analysis and evaluation for fuel cycle facilities. just do the definition of 2 Now we 3 unlikely, credible, highly unlikely and then we fall into, okay, now present your integrated safety 4 5 analysis, which looks like an evaluation where one might get trapped into focusing on what would be shown 6 7 to be when you get down to the part 2. The accident 8 sequence and so forth is not an important track to 9 follow. 10 MR. MARCANO: I'm not -- that's --11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Rather than I've got this issue that might be considered a hazard, but just --12 we set it up. The facility is designed. So it's not 13 14 going to be an event that has consequences. I don't 15 care what causes it: a flood, an earthquake or a It's not going be of consequence. That's 16 hurricane. 17 where I thought we were at the beginning. 18 MR. MARCANO: I don't anticipate that we 19 will get into that. And with natural phenomena events 20 it's more complicated than that because it's not only 21 a screen-out base on the likelihood, because obviously it's a hazard curve, so there's some events that can 22 23 happen up until that, let's say a 10 to the minus 3 24 event that can still cause damage to your facility, 25 can still cause damage to your components. So

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	139
1	hopefully the licensee responses will take that into
2	consideration and we'll, like you said, either come
3	forward and demonstrate that up until this event
4	either the facility system structures and component
5	can withstand the event or the consequences are
6	negligible.
7	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. Thank you.
8	MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions?
9	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask you to go
10	back to slide 17 for a second. No. 16. I'm sorry.
11	Sixteen. Sixteen. Information you're collecting.
12	It's description of changes to hazards applicable. By
13	chance did you ask for changes to IROFS? I kind of
14	assume IROFS changes would show up in the ISA, but I
15	know because I've been involved in fuel cycle, or in
16	fuel facilities that when you discover a
17	vulnerability, very often you apply a new IROF and a
18	management measure to back up the IROF. I also know
19	that there's a pretty good effort underway to reduce
20	IROFS because they are administrative items that take
21	a lot of time and a lot of effort. So a sneaky way to
22	reduce effort is to get rid of IROFS without having
23	done a thorough evaluation. So I'm wondering if
24	that's part of your research.
25	MS. KOTZALAS: Well, we are asking for any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	140
1	changes. We say changes to hazards applicable to the
2	site. That also includes that would be reflected
3	in an integrated safety analysis which would then
4	contain the IROFS that we would evaluate.
5	MR. MARCANO: Yes, and during their
6	evaluation they can take credit for IROFS that are
7	already existing at the site that can help under a
8	natural phenomena event prevent or mitigate the
9	consequences. So hopefully they will take credit of
10	all those existing IROFS that they have in place that
11	they have existing management measures on the we
12	know through inspections that they contain. So we may
13	be in a situation, like you said, that they may
14	identify a gap and that they may propose a new IROFS
15	or additional management measures to an existing IROF.
16	But that would all depend on the licensee's
17	evaluation.
18	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Fair enough. Thank you.
19	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Jonathan, on that slide
20	what are you expecting to be the result of the
21	walkdowns? I'm not quite clear on summarizing the
22	results; for example, evaluation of degraded
23	conditions. That's something that degraded
24	condition would be something that wasn't appropriately
25	designed for the licensing basis or something that is
l	I

(202) 234-4433

	141
1	not appropriately designed for the
2	(Simultaneous speaking)
3	MEMBER RYAN: Steve, I'd offer a friendly
4	amendment. It's not just designed. It's designed and
5	maintained.
6	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Oh, okay. Okay.
7	MEMBER RYAN: I think the real risk is in
8	the maintain part.
9	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.
10	MEMBER RYAN: So that would be my focus.
11	MR. MARCANO: Correct.
12	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Well, originally it was
13	intended to be like the following, but things have
14	changed over time.
15	MR. MARCANO: Correct. Given that these
16	facilities were constructed so long ago things have
17	changed.
18	MEMBER RYAN: And it could be something
19	similar as wear and tear.
20	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Of course.
21	MEMBER RYAN: I mean, it
22	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, I understand.
23	MEMBER RYAN: So, anyway. Sorry.
24	MEMBER SCHULTZ: I've seen it. Thank you.
25	MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions?
I	I

	142
1	(No audible response)
2	MEMBER POWERS: You're going to get tired
3	of me say that, aren't you?
4	(Laughter)
5	MEMBER POWERS: Well, thank you very much.
6	I would like to compliment you on particularly the
7	introductory and explanatory part of the package on
8	the generic letter that you prepared. I thought that
9	was a very good explanation of what the situation was
10	and what the applicable regulatory constraints were.
11	And with that, I'll turn it back to you
12	VICE CHAIR BLEY: I guess we ought to ask
13	for comments. Can we get the phone line open?
14	Any comments from the room?
15	(No audible response)
16	VICE CHAIR BLEY: And we'll wait just a
17	second and then we'll
18	MEMBER POWERS: And I really enjoyed
19	reading the package. It was really very well written
20	and
21	(Simultaneous speaking)
22	VICE CHAIR BLEY: If anybody on the phone
23	line would like to make a comment any comments on
24	the phone line?
25	(No audible response)
I	

(202) 234-4433

	143
1	VICE CHAIR BLEY: In that case, I think
2	we're done. Thank you very much.
3	MR. MARCANO: Thank you.
4	VICE CHAIR BLEY: I have a question.
5	We're going to write a letter on this?
6	MEMBER POWERS: We are going to write a
7	letter.
8	VICE CHAIR BLEY: You have a draft?
9	MEMBER POWERS: I do not.
10	(Laughter)
11	MEMBER POWERS: Not yet.
12	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Mike, you have a draft.
13	We're not due to start again until 1:15. Can we read
14	through your draft in half an hour?
15	MEMBER CORRADINI: We could do it probably
16	
17	VICE CHAIR BLEY: At 12:35?
18	MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. If I work hard,
19	yes.
20	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Well, if you
21	MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I can do it.
22	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Okay.
23	MEMBER SCHULTZ: The applicant wanted to
24	attend, and I think some of them are planning to be
25	here at 4:30.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	144
1	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Oh, okay. We'll wait
2	then. That's good. We'll reconvene at 1:15. We are
3	in recess.
4	(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
5	off the record at 11:38 a.m. and resumed at 1:00 p.m.)
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
I	

	145
1	A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N
2	1:15 p.m.
3	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We are back in session.
4	And before we begin this afternoon's session, I have
5	a bit of breaking news that I'd like to announce.
6	ACRS Member Dr. Dana Powers has just been elected as
7	a member of the National Academy of Engineering.
8	(Applause)
9	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Now he is truly
10	acamedician.
11	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, I have to
12	characterize him here as an engineer, so let me get
13	through this first, because there are some difficult
14	things that I need to say.
15	Election to the National Academy of
16	Engineering is among the highest professional
17	distinctions, and that's absolutely true according to
18	an engineer. Academy membership honors those who have
19	made outstanding contributions to engineering
20	research, practice or education including, where
21	appropriate, significant contributions to the
22	engineering literature and to the pioneering of new
23	and developing fields of technology, making major
24	advancements in traditional fields of engineering or
25	developing/implementing innovative approaches to
I	

(202) 234-4433

	146
1	engineering education. And it's well deserved.
2	(Applause)
3	MEMBER POWERS: Thank you.
4	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And with that we will
5	turn over the first session on the Watts Bar to Harold
6	Ray. Harold, it's yours.
7	MEMBER RAY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
8	We'll now consider Tennessee Valley Authority's
9	application for an operating license for Watts Bar
10	Nuclear Unit 2. The application was submitted in 2009
11	in the first of nine meetings when our Plant
12	Operations and Fire Protection Subcommittee was held
13	in July of that year. The most recent Subcommittee
14	meeting was held on January 13th, 2015.
15	The Committee issued an interim letter on
16	November 26th, 2013. In that letter we summarized our
17	view up to that point indicating that we had not
18	identified any issue that we did not expect to be
19	satisfactorily resolved prior to the then-scheduled OL
20	issuance, and we listed a number of items for our
21	further review. These items were reviewed at the
22	recent meeting of the Subcommittee and they will be
23	summarized here again today.
24	Unit 2 is the second unit of a dual-unit
25	plant seeking an OL in accordance with 10 CFR Part 50.

(202) 234-4433

	147
1	Each of the two units uses a four-loop Westinghouse
2	nuclear steam supply system with an ice condenser.
3	Unit 1 entered service in 1996.
4	As the second unit of a dual-unit plant,
5	Unit 2 licensing basis is the same as the current
6	licensing basis for Unit 1. This was affirmed by the
7	Commission in an SRM, which is SECY 07-0096 issued in
8	July 2007. An example of this which we will touch on
9	today is the change to the Unit 1 updated FSAR
10	concerning hydrology, which was finally approved just
11	last week and will therefore be applicable to Unit 2
12	as well. This change was requested by TVA in 2012 and
13	was included in our 2013 interim letter list of items
14	for further review and was reviewed at the
15	Subcommittee meeting last month.
16	Although this far from the first case of
17	the second unit of a dual-plant to enter service, Unit
18	2 is unique insofar as the length of time which has
19	elapsed since Unit 1 entered service and the fact that
20	construction of Unit 2 was suspended for a lengthy
21	period prior to be resumed about eight years ago.
22	Thus, we will hear explained additional attention has
23	been devoted to potential consequences of these unique
24	circumstances. And to begin I'll turn it over to
25	Michele Evans.
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	148
1	MS. EVANS: Thank you. Good afternoon,
2	everyone. My name is Michele Evans and I'm the
3	director of the Division of Operating Reactor
4	Licensing in NRR. We appreciate this opportunity to
5	brief you today on the details of our review of the
6	Watts Bar Unit 2 operating license application. We
7	conducted an interim briefing of the Full ACRS in
8	November of 2013 and we had our final briefing of the
9	Subcommittee on January 13th of this year.
10	Today the NRC staff will present to you
11	results of our very thorough safety and technical
12	review of TVA's application. The staff has been the
13	reviewing the licensee's application since the 2009
14	time frame. I have been closely involved in the
15	staff's review efforts since October of 2011 when I
16	became the director of DORL. In this position I also
17	serve as the chairman of the Watts Bar Reactivation
18	Assessment Group. This assessment group provides
19	oversight and management direction for NRC staff
20	licensing and inspection-related activities to ensure
21	that Watts Bar Unit 2 meets all the relevant
22	regulatory requirements and can be operated safely.
23	I am aware that significant staff effort
24	has occurred during the past several years to conduct
25	our review of all of the licensing items including the
	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	149
1	items which we have previously discussed with the
2	Subcommittee and will highlight to you today.
3	During the course of our review the staff
4	had frequent communications with the licensee and
5	conducted several on-site audits and numerous
6	conference calls to discuss various aspects of the
7	application. The thoroughness of the review is
8	supported by the fact that over the past year we have
9	had routine weekly public meetings with the licensee
10	at which technical concerns were identified, discussed
11	and resolved.
12	We are planning that this briefing will be
13	our final presentation to ACRS on our review of the
14	Watts Bar Unit 1 operating license application,
15	provided we adequately address any questions you may
16	have today. At this time we are looking for the ACRS
17	to provide a positive recommendation to the Commission
18	regarding the application.
19	Our licensing review is nearing completion
20	with only a few open items remaining. Focus of the
21	NRC efforts have continued to shift more to the areas
22	of inspection and testing which Region II will be
23	discussing in more detail later this afternoon. Based
24	on progress that has been made to date and the
25	licensee's schedule going forward, we are expecting to
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	150
1	be able to put forth a Commission vote paper for the
2	operating license in this time frame. This would
3	support the licensee's current schedule for fuel load.
4	We'd like to thank the ACRS staff who
5	assisted us with the preparations for the meeting
6	today. And at this point I'd like to turn over the
7	discussion to our NRR project manager, Justin Pool,
8	who will provide an overview of the agenda for the
9	day. Justin?
10	MR. POOLE: Thanks, Michele. As you can
11	see here on slide 2, the general agenda for the
12	meeting today will be TVA will go first providing an
13	overview of project status followed by how they
14	resolved the issues identified in the ACRS November
15	interim letter. Following TVA's presentation the
16	staff will come up here, first go over a summary of
17	what was previously presented to the Full Committee
18	back in November of 2013. We'll then go on to talk
19	about the closure of the open items that were
20	identified in the November ACRS interim letter,
21	followed by a presentation by Bob Haag on inspection
22	status, and then a brief presentation on upcoming
23	milestones for the project.
24	If there's no questions, I'll turn over to
25	Mr. Paul Simmons from TVA.
	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	151
1	MR. SIMMONS: Good afternoon. My name is
2	Paul Simmons. I am the Vice President of the Watts
3	Bar Unit 2 Start-up. And I'll ask my team to
4	introduce themselves.
5	MR. AHN: I'm Gordon Ahn. I'm the
6	licensing manager for Watts Bar.
7	MR. HILMES: Steven Hilmes. I'm the
8	electrical and I&C design manager for Watts Bar Unit
9	2.
10	MR. KOONTZ: Frank Koontz, engineering
11	specialist, Unit 2 engineering.
12	MR. SIMMONS: In addition to Steve and
13	Frank, we'll also be hearing from Gary Mauldin and
14	Mike Bottorff, the senior license at Watts Bar, as
15	part of our presentation.
16	Page 2 you'll see our overview of where
17	the Watts Bar Unit 2 project is. I'll cover that.
18	And then we have the ACR requested topics that will
19	include the Eagle 21 two-way communication testing.
20	Steve Hilmes will be covering that. Thermal
21	conductivity degradation, General Design Criteria 5
22	and containment recirculation sump will be covered by
23	Frank Koontz. The hydrology will be covered by Gary
24	Mauldin. And the fire protection operator manual
25	action feasibility will be covered by Mike Bottorff,
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	152
1	senior license for Watts Bar Nuclear Plant.
2	Next, please. So the Watts Bar Unit 2
3	guiding principles continue to focus on three primary
4	things: Safe and high-quality execution of the work,
5	the design basis fidelity with Watts Bar Unit 1, and
6	then system structures and components that are
7	rebuilt, refurbished or replaced to ensure safe
8	operable commercial operations for Watts Bar Unit 2.
9	From a safe and high-quality standpoint,
10	we've accumulated over 31 million man hours of
11	continuous work that's been performed at that station
12	with a lost time accident. We're at 97 percent on our
13	work completion through the work control process on
14	first inspection, and we continue to strive to work
15	for improvements in both of those areas.
16	The design basis fidelity for Watts Bar
17	Unit 1 ensures that we have a common license for our
18	licensed operators. It assists us in how we execute
19	the work and performing work both from a maintenance
20	standpoint and from an operator's performance in the
21	plant.
22	And then the last piece is on our system
23	structures and components. Some examples are in our
24	primary side, reactor coolant side we replaced the
25	reactor coolant pump internals, refurbished the
l	I

(202) 234-4433

	153
1	reactor coolant pump motors and we've replaced safety
2	injection or emergency core cooling vent valves to
3	ensure that we're providing the appropriate ALARA
4	considerations for our work force doing that work.
5	We've also replaced our ESF, our
6	engineered safeguards feature, RHR pump, refurb'ed
7	those and replaced the heat exchangers. And we've
8	replaced all eight of our essential raw cooling
9	safety-related pumps.
10	These are just a few of the examples of
11	the things that we've done as part of this Unit 2
12	project to ensure that we have an operating asset that
13	operates safe and reliable for the Watts Bar station.
14	Milestones that we've completed. We have
15	completed the reactor coolant system primary cold
16	hydrostatic test meeting all of the acceptance
17	criteria for the ASME Code. We've completed our steam
18	generator hydrostatic test and our secondary
19	hydrostatic test.
20	And as of today we have achieved the
21	required temperature in the Unit 2 ice bed. We're
22	approximately 17 degrees in that ice bed and I expect
23	to commence ice making and blowing ice through the
24	system to ensure that we don't have any issues from

that standpoint that will facilitate us stepping into

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	154
1	a significant milestone that has not been achieved
2	without a lot of close coordination between the
3	construction project and then the operating plant.
4	And we expect to meet our milestone for initiating the
5	ice load of Unit 2 on or before February the 28th. So
6	that's a real positive for the station and I'm excited
7	for what's been achieved there.
8	Also yes, sir?
9	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Approximately how many
10	tons of ice will you
11	MR. SIMMONS: Our tech spec requirements
12	are 2.2 million pounds of ice. And we'll blow the ice
13	in all of the 1,944 baskets. And then at some point
14	in time; and I don't have the exact time period, it
15	will probably be after we complete the containment
16	integrated leak test that we have to do, we'll stop
17	into doing the required weighing of those ice baskets
18	to make sure that we meet all those tech spec
19	requirements prior to us entering mode 4 power
20	extension testing for Unit 2.
21	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.
22	MR. SIMMONS: Of upcoming other milestones
23	significant will be the hot functional testing, which
24	we're forecasting for March of this year with a
25	forecast for fuel load of June of this summer.
	I

(202) 234-4433

155 1 Next slide. So in preparation for dualunit operation we do have an operating organization 2 that is engaged. 3 They're driving the turnover of systems and components in preparation for dual-unit 4 5 operation. We have a staff that is trained. We have the right number of folks there for both operations, 6 7 maintenance, engineering and other organizations to 8 support the dual-unit operation. We've completed all 9 of the required training to support dual-unit operation and we have an 10 11 organization that engaged, including the is both 12 milestones, from construction project а standpoint and from the operating plant standpoint, 13 14 that supports the safe transition from construction 15 project into commercial operation. And with that, if there's no questions, 16 17 I'm going to turn it over to Steve Hilmes for the Eagle 21 presentation. 18 19 MR. HILMES: Good afternoon. Steven 20 I'll be discussing the testing we preformed Hilmes. 21 for demonstrate unit directional Eaqle 21 to communications. 22 Each of the Eagle racks itself is divided 23 24 into a loop calculation processor sub-system which safety-related functions 25 performs the and test

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	156
1	sequence processor section which performs the non-
2	safety-related, and also handles the communications
3	with our integrated computer system.
4	VICE CHAIR BLEY: Is it possible to use
5	the mouse, Steve? We want to pick you up on the
6	record.
7	MR. HILMES: Sure. So the unit
8	directional communications is ensured in Eagle 21 by
9	removal of the receive integrated circuit from the
10	in the safety-related section and the removal of the
11	transmit integrated circuits in the non-safety-related
12	sections.
13	The testing we performed, basically what
14	we did is we did a targeted injection or a data storm
15	into the interface that's normally connected to ICS.
16	We then validated that we had no communications coming
17	out of the interface card that went to the internal
18	data bus. We also validated at this point on the
19	safety-related portion that we had no data coming in.
20	And then we validated that while we were injecting the
21	data storm in that Eagle 21, the safety-related
22	section, continued to broadcast information out,
23	actually out into the connection going to ICS, and we
24	monitored with a computer to validate it was not
25	interrupted, which is really what's beyond what's
I	

(202) 234-4433

	157
1	required, but it demonstrates that there is no impact
2	at all by that data storm coming in.
3	Any other questions?
4	(No audible response)
5	MR. HILMES: I'll turn it
6	MEMBER BROWN: No, I was just going to
7	make one observation for those who weren't at the
8	meeting. The fact that they removed the chips from
9	the critical cards, that is part that's under the
10	configuration control.
11	MR. HILMES: That is correct.
12	MEMBER BROWN: I remember I did ask that
13	and you all said yes. So it's explicitly specified on
14	the drawing so that you cannot or on whatever
15	configuration control documents so that they get the
16	right stuff installed, which is a critical point for
17	this one. That's all I had.
18	MEMBER RAY: So somebody doesn't come
19	along and think something's missing and stick it in.
20	(Laughter)
21	MR. HILMES: No.
22	MEMBER BROWN: It's kind of hard to do, I
23	think.
24	MR. HILMES: It is. The cards are
25	configured by Westinghouse. We do validate the cards,

(202) 234-4433

```
www.nealrgross.com
```

	158
1	meet the drawings before we insert them.
2	If you're done with questions on that,
3	I'll turn it over to Mr. Frank Koontz.
4	MR. KOONTZ: Thanks, Steve. Gordon, next
5	slide. The next slide is on fuel pellet thermal
6	conductivity degradation is a function of burnout. To
7	give the Full Committee and update on this topic, this
8	is where we are in Watts Bar Unit 2. Our original
9	Watts Bar Unit 2 large break loss of coolant accident
10	was based on the Westinghouse Safety Analysis Codes.
11	In particular, they used ASTRUM, which is their best
12	estimate LOCA code, and PAD4, which is their fuel rod
13	performance code. That gave us a peak clad
14	temperature for Watts Bar of 1,552 degrees Fahrenheit.
15	The NRC issued several communiques with
16	respect to thermal conductivity degradation. In
17	particular, they had an Information Notice 2009-23 and
18	2011-21 that cautioned the vendors about the use of
19	realistic LOCA models with older fuel rod performance
20	codes that did not incorporate the impact of thermal
21	conductivity degradation. One of the information
22	notices specifically mentioned ASTRUM and PAD, which
23	are the codes we used.
24	So Westinghouse undertook some studies in
25	the Pressurized Water Reactor Owners Group, and in the
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	159
1	study Watts Bar, which was somewhat of a generic
2	grouping study. But Watts Bar was analyzed with some
3	other plants and they came out with an impact that
4	resulted in peak clad temperature of 1,727 degrees.
5	So went from 1,552 to 1,727.
6	Based on that Watts Bar requested
7	Westinghouse to perform a specific Unit 2 reanalysis
8	for our use in licensing of Watts Bar Unit 2. That
9	analysis used ASTRUM and a special version of PAD4
10	that incorporated thermal conductivity degradation.
11	So our new analysis of record becomes 1,766 degrees
12	Fahrenheit. As you can see, we still have margin to
13	the 2,220 degrees Fahrenheit. The NRC audited that
14	approach. And in fact, they ran FRAPCON 3.5 to do
15	their own studies, and they approved the results for
16	the first operating cycle. They will probably add a
17	license condition for Watts Bar Unit 2 that says we'll
18	have to reanalyze the large break LOCA once the PAD5,
19	which is the new model that incorporates TCD for
20	Westinghouse, is approved by the NRC.
21	Any questions on TCD?
22	MEMBER REMPE: What's the date for that
23	PAD5 to be
24	(Simultaneous speaking)
25	MR. KOONTZ: PAD5 is in review at the NRC
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	160
1	now. The last time I checked Westinghouse thought it
2	might be approved by September of this year. So that
3	should give us time to do the reanalysis if required.
4	MEMBER BROWN: Is that required to do that
5	reanalysis in order to complete all your other
6	critical testing and things like that?
7	MR. KOONTZ: No. I mean, this will be a
8	reanalysis sometime during the first cycle of
9	operation. It will be low burnup for the first cycle.
10	We do have a lot of margin on PCT, so it should not be
11	an issue for the first cycle.
12	MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.
13	MR. KOONTZ: If there's no more questions,
14	we'll go on to GDC 5, General Design Criteria 5. To
15	refresh everybody's memory, this is associated with
16	the sharing of safety-related systems. In particular,
17	it says that you need to be able to show you can
18	safely shutdown an accident unit and bring the second
19	unit down to a cold safe shutdown condition. There's
20	no time really specified in the regulation. We did
21	look at this for Watts Bar.
22	Watts Bar was designed as a hot standby
23	plant, meaning that if you have one unit in an
24	accident, the second unit can sit there in hot standby
25	at approximately 350 degrees using aux feedwater and
I	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

What we are able to show is that the non-5 accident unit can be brought to cold shutdown within 6 7 approximately 72 hours. We picked the 72 hours just based on consistency with Appendix R requirements. 8 The limitation is though that the non-accident unit 9 remains in hot standby for approximately 48 hours. 10 11 That allows the decay heat to subside on that unit. As I mentioned, we use aux feedwater to cool it. 12 Τf the non-accident unit is already on RHR, it's coming 13 14 down for an outage and you have a LOCA in the other 15 unit, then it may be necessary for us to return that 16 unit to hot standby until it has its 48-hour cool-down 17 period.

The NRC has approved the above approach. We do have one open item remaining with the NRC, and that's this return to mode 3. We've submitted a tech spec revision to allow that to happen, and that's under review at the NRC at this time.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Frank, I missed the 24 Subcommittee meeting. Is the need to go back up to 25 hot standby ERCW --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

	162
1	(Simultaneous speaking)
2	MR. KOONTZ: It's really a combination of
3	component cooling and ERCW.
4	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.
5	MR. KOONTZ: If you solve get more flow
6	in component cooling, then it's more load on ERCW. So
7	it's kind of a combined event.
8	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.
9	MR. KOONTZ: No more questions on that,
10	we'll move to the containment sump. Just an update on
11	where we are in containment sump, we've designed our
12	containment sump similar to Unit 1. It's an AREVA
13	stacked disc design. Our Unit 2 containment has low
14	fiber. We've banned min-K and we've banned some of
15	the 3M fire products from our containment. Our
16	analyses that we went through to demonstrate the
17	effectiveness of the strainer included the debris
18	generation and transport calculations, strainer head
19	loss, chemical effects, which we used the
20	Westinghouse-approved methodology for. Downstream
21	effects, we also used the Westinghouse-approved
22	methodology. We looked at orifice erosion as a
23	function of time. We looked at pumps, valves and fuel
24	to see what the impacts were on that. We used the
25	LOCA deposition model, which was to look at the fiber
I	

(202) 234-4433

1 impacts on the fuel, and that was acceptable. We are in the final implementation stage 2 3 on the sump. We've got to account for the final coating mass in containment is as-constructed, make 4 5 sure it's within our design calculations. We do a final walkdown for latent debris and cleanliness to 6 7 assure it's within what we allowed for in the design. 8 And then we need to complete the installation of the 9 strainer modules. 10 Now there was а question at the 11 Subcommittee on tapes, tags and labels and the history of that, and I put in a separate slide here on that. 12 Our original sump screen was designed for 1,000 square 13 14 feet of unqualified tapes, tags and labels. We just 15 put that in the design right up front. We ran a 3-D 16 computational model which conservatively predicted that tapes, tags and labels could transport towards 17 18 the sump screens. 19 The NRC issued guidelines for how to go do 20 testing and one of the tests that we did was a special 21 test that looked at reflecting metallic insulation and the crumples from that and tapes, tags and labels to 22 23 see if any transport occurred that was significant. What we found is that we did not see significant 24

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

transport of those materials.

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

163

	164
1	Our final sump test incorporated that, and
2	we conservatively added to the final test a 200-
3	square-foot sacrificial area for miscellaneous debris.
4	So we blocked off part of the screens to allow for
5	that. That methodology was approved by the NRC in
6	SSER 27, and they did witness some of the testing.
7	Any questions on sump?
8	(No audible response)
9	MR. KOONTZ: If not, I'll turn it over to
10	Gary Mauldin.
11	MEMBER RAY: Wait.
12	MR. KOONTZ: Yes, sir?
13	MEMBER RAY: I have a question on
14	something else.
15	MR. KOONTZ: Sure.
16	MEMBER RAY: It took a while to percolate
17	about it. Let's go back to slide 8.
18	MR. KOONTZ: Okay.
19	MEMBER RAY: And I listened to what you
20	said and then I was trying to correlate it precisely
21	with the slide here. If an non-accident unit is
22	already on RHR in less than 48 hours, it may be
23	necessary to return to hot standby. Describe a
24	circumstance in which you would go onto RHR in less
25	than 48 hours under these circumstances and then find
I	

(202) 234-4433

	165
1	yourself because of the other unit's needs having to
2	go back into hot standby with that non-accident unit.
3	MR. KOONTZ: Well, this was kind of a
4	question from the staff that we took a look at. What
5	they were concerned about is if you started to go into
6	a refueling outage and you started to cool down your
7	unit to go into refueling outage. First you go into
8	mode 3 and you steam off the steam generators. And
9	then you proceed on as it cools down you may wish to
10	go onto RHR and continue the cool-down to mode 5.
11	They conjectured that what happens if you had a LOCA
12	in the other unit at that time and you had just gotten
13	to RHR
14	MEMBER RAY: Okay. I got it. So it's a
15	coincidence?
16	MR. KOONTZ: A coincidence of a LOCA and
17	refueling.
18	MEMBER RAY: It isn't that you
19	deliberately went on RHR
20	MR. KOONTZ: No.
21	MEMBER RAY: in less than 48 hours
22	MR. KOONTZ: That's right.
23	MEMBER RAY: thinking that you for some
24	reason weren't going to have to reverse and go back
25	again?
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	166
1	MR. KOONTZ: That's correct.
2	MEMBER RAY: It's a coincidental event?
3	MR. KOONTZ: Yes.
4	MEMBER RAY: Okay.
5	MR. KOONTZ: They were worried about that,
6	so we looked at that and that's where we came up with
7	this.
8	MEMBER RAY: All right.
9	MR. MAULDIN: So if there are no more
10	questions, I'll proceed forward. My name is Gary
11	Mauldin. I'm the Vice President of Nuclear Projects
12	for TVA. I'm on slide No. 11.
13	So, today I'll be discussing mitigation of
14	extreme flooding events. That would be probable
15	maximum flood, PMF, for Watts Bar Unit 2. I'd start
16	by saying we've done a substantial amount of work with
17	NRC staff and appreciate the extra effort that they've
18	had to put in to support our new approach.
19	MEMBER RAY: And I want to draw attention
20	to your last bullet on this slide. There's a new
21	piece of information that's important for everybody to
22	have in mind as we listen to you.
23	MR. MAULDIN: Thank you very much. And I
24	will start with the current status. So we've finished
25	a complete new hydraulic model of the Tennessee River
	I

(202) 234-4433

	167
1	and its tributaries using HEC-RAS, which is the
2	industry standard hydraulic modeling tool developed by
3	the Corps of Engineers. All dams that we've credited
4	in our PMF scenario are confirmed to be stable or are
5	in process of being modified to be stable using
6	current industry standards. Those modifications are
7	on schedule to complete by fuel load at Watts Bar Unit
8	2. The structure systems and components required for
9	flood mode operation at Watts Bar are protected or
10	designed for submergence. And as was mentioned, the
11	Unit 1 license amendment was approved by NRC on
12	January the 28th.
13	Next slide, please. So to achieve those
14	results we made two significant changes in approach.
15	First we converted to HEC-RAS as I mentioned. And
16	second, we adopted the TVA River Operations Dam
17	Stability Guidelines.
18	So TVA owns the dams in the Tennessee
19	Valley. As a part of that there's an independent
20	oversight group, Dam Safety, that was established by
21	the board of directors when we committed to following
22	the federal guideline for dam safety. So that's what
23	I'm referring to here.
24	So once we made these changes, we ran the
25	HEC-RAS model, determined what the new PMF levels

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

168
would be. Based on the new PMF levels we then
analyzed dam stability using the River Operations
Guidelines. Those guidelines are current industry
standards. They're based on FERC and Corps of
Engineers similar guidelines.
Once we did the stability analysis, we

determined which if the dams we could rely on to be Then we determined which dams could be stable. modified in a reasonable period of time to be stable criteria. under those new That resulted in substantial modifications to five dams, which I will go over in just a minute, and, because not all the dams could be shown to be stable, we postulated failure of four additional dams in the system using very conservative assumptions in the model to do that.

Move on to the next slide, please. So list of the modifications this is the Ι just They're significant modifications. mentioned. They include post-tensioning to bedrock, raising elevation of embankments and removing of the HESCO barriers. And I would note that these are substantial dams. They're in excess of 100 feet to just over 200 feet. So these are large structures. These are not small dams.

Next slide, please. So in summary, using

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

the new hydraulic model and making the modifications we achieved a new design basis elevation of 739.2 feet for Watts Bar. And as mentioned before, that is of course applicable to Watts Bar 1 and Watts Bar 2.

The advantages to using this approach is relying original rather than on the stability from the 1940s, calculations we're aligned with current industry standards. We made very conservative assumptions when we did the model to ensure that the results are bounded from a safety perspective. This provides the licensing basis. The Unit 1 LAR provides the licensing basis for Unit 2. It supports our Fukushima analysis going forward. Our hydraulic model is the same. The modifications we did considered Fukushima requirements when we did those modifications 15 when it was feasible to do that.

17 And as I mentioned, another benefit, because TVA owns the dams, as we modified them to 18 19 support our effort, those dams now meet all dam safety 20 stability criteria, so it supports the larger TVA 21 Enterprise Dam Safety Program.

And that's the end of my report pending 22 23 any questions.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Gary, let me remind myself at least, there was one dam where you were 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

16

5 MR. MAULDIN: No, sir, it does not. So 6 specifically, the new road construction that is going 7 on is a new bridge being built just downstream of the 8 current dam. The current dam has a bridge over the 9 top of the dam. So what's being done is replace that 10 bridge with a completely structure. They do tie in on 11 one side. The road ties in on one side. The 12 interference that you remember, the previous 13 discussion, was we had to keep some of the HESCO 14 barriers there.

15 The HESCO barriers that being are interfered with, we would have to close the road, and 16 that would mean closing the bridge. 17 Because of the existing construction we can't remove those HESCOs 18 19 without closing the bridge, and that creates a number 20 of issues, as you would suspect, getting across the 21 bridge or you got to go a long way to get back across the river right there. So, no, it does not impact 22 23 that because the new road construction is not on the 24 dam. We are remediating that dam. We are doing some post-tensioning and pinning work at that dam. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

	171
1	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.
2	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Do the dam stability
3	calculations include seismic analysis?
4	MR. MAULDIN: We did not redo our seismic
5	analysis as part of the new amendment that we sent in.
6	MEMBER RAY: Which was now proved?
7	MR. MAULDIN: That's correct.
8	MEMBER RAY: The one licensing basis.
9	MR. MAULDIN: That's correct.
10	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But will you be doing
11	that as part of the Fukushima response?
12	MR. MAULDIN: We are updating all of our
13	seismic to the new CEUS different return period,
14	etcetera as part of the 2.1 submittal that we're
15	making in March. Yes, sir.
16	MEMBER BROWN: And there are no
17	differences associated with Unit 2 with regard to this
18	license amendment request that's been approved.
19	MR. MAULDIN: That's correct.
20	MEMBER BROWN: In other words, it's a site
21	consideration and takes into account I presume then
22	what is still underway to be done before Unit 2 start-
23	up?
24	MR. MAULDIN: Yes, sir, you're correct.
25	MEMBER RAY: Thank you.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	172
1	MR. MAULDIN: So with no other questions,
2	I'll turn it over to Mike Bottorff.
3	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, good afternoon. I'm
4	Michael Bottorff, the senior license holder at Watts
5	Bar. I appreciate the opportunity to discuss our
6	Appendix R fire protection, our response and the
7	reliability of our operator manual actions.
8	Our operator manual actions are evaluated
9	according to the guidelines in Regulatory Guide 1.189,
10	as well as NUREG-1852. Our timelines and methods
11	considered the following: Fire detection;, condition
12	diagnosis, personnel assembly, communications, as well
13	as some of the others listed here.
14	Next slide, please. This slide depicts
15	our command and control for a fire response. Some of
16	the positions I'd like to specifically address are the
17	shift manager at the top. He does retain overall
18	command and control and final decisions on all
19	actions. Everything is reported back up to the shift
20	manager.
21	Off to the side you see the incident
22	commander and the fire brigade leader. The incident
23	commander is a licensed senior reactor operator who is
24	dispatched to any scene. They set up a command post
25	with the fire brigade leader. The incident commander
I	1

(202) 234-4433

is responsible for plant safety and communicating plant effects to the shift manager back in the main control room. So if a decision has to be made to trip the reactor or turn off equipment or de-energize boards, that is from the incident commander back to the main control room. The fire brigade leader is in direct command and control with the fire brigade. The fire brigade is a dedicated fire brigade whose sole action

is to combat the fire. They are not part of the operators who take operator manual actions. Their sole response is to the fire and mitigating the fire damage.

The unit supervisors for each of the teams, they will analyze the plant based on the alarm that came in or the indications that they are seeing, and they will perform the diagnostics of whether a plant fire requires an Appendix R fire determination.

19 The control room operators, there are four of them, two of them dedicated to each unit. 20 Their job, one of them is the operator at the control who 21 will help in the diagnostics of the plant 22 and 23 controlling the plant, taking actions. The other 24 operator will assist in briefing the auxiliary unit operators who report to the main control room once we 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

	174
1	have a plant fire determination.
2	It does not have to become an Appendix R.
3	As soon as we have a plant fire alarm and a response,
4	those operators are recalled to the main control room
5	and then they are briefed based on the fire location,
6	their actions that they take based on the priority of
7	who gets there first and the location of the fire.
8	Next slide, please. Yes, sir?
9	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Again, I have to
10	apologize. I obviously missed the January
11	Subcommittee meeting. The incident commander is
12	listed as an SRO.
13	MR. BOTTPOOLORFF: Yes, sir.
14	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And I'm trying to do a
15	body count here. The shift manager is an SRO. The
16	unit supervisors are each SROs. Where does this
17	incident commander SRO live during normal full-power
18	operation? What's his role normally?
19	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir, I understand.
20	The incident commander's normal position, first he is
21	a dedicated on our for each shift it is an incident
22	commander assigned to that shift. And he can have
23	other duties when not relied upon for response such as
24	in work control with normal work orders, briefing
25	operators on maintenance, things to that effect for
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

	175
1	being a field operator. I'll have a
2	(Simultaneous speaking)
3	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So normally a shift
4	manager and you'll actually I don't know whether
5	your STAs are SRO-qualified.
6	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. All of our STAs
7	are SROs.
8	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But if I do my body
9	count, then you'd have five SROs between the two units
10	on shift 24/7?
11	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, that is correct?
12	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.
13	MR. BOTTORFF: For our fire protection
14	MEMBER RAY: As is the dedicated fire
15	fighting team?
16	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir, that's completely
17	dedicated. And that's for each shift as well.
18	For our fire detection we have over 1,500
19	detectors specifically throughout the plant for our
20	fire operating response if it has to do with safe
21	shutdown. They're diverse detectors and they're
22	placed throughout the plant based on the equipment,
23	the plant location, and that assures us the best
24	detection of a fire or prevention of fire growth.
25	Our detectors are lined up in two
I	

(202) 234-4433

	176
1	different ways throughout the plant with cross-zone
2	detection. There's 241 cross-zones throughout the
3	plant. And for a cross-zone it's basically
4	coincidence or an "and"-type logic. And for single-
5	zone detection that does initiate an alarm in the main
6	control room, as well as our fire operations. And
7	then we back that up with operator action. They are
8	dispatched to the location for a visual confirmation.
9	And our delay times are accounted for once we get that
10	alarm.
11	We also have fire being able to report by
12	plant personnel we have throughout the plant
13	continuously radiation protection operators, fire
14	operators, security and chemistry techs. So
15	throughout the plant on a 24-hour-a-day basis there
16	are plant personnel continuously roving the spaces and
17	back that up with a single-zone detection, if
18	required.
19	Next slide, please. This slide shows our
20	defense-in-depth protection against two specific type
21	fire scenarios. The first one is a slow, undetected
22	fire. Our defense-in-depth includes operators in the
23	field, as I mentioned, smoke and heat detectors, as
24	well as spurious indications that would be observed in
25	the main control room.
ļ	

(202) 234-4433

	177
1	Some of our admin controls. Our
2	combustible loading program, both permanent and
3	transient. And we have fire ops personnel who perform
4	weekly inspections where they walk down every area of
5	the site looking for transient and permanent
6	combustibles. We do require hot work permits and fire
7	watches for any type of hot work that would occur in
8	the plant. We do meet National Fire Protection
9	Association Code-compliant detection and suppression.
10	And we meet equipment separation requirements in
11	accordance with the Reg Guide.
12	With all of those combined defense-in-
13	depth, it's very highly unlikely that, and combined
14	with our training, that we would have a slow
15	undetected fire that would result in an Appendix R
16	fire situation.
17	The other type of scenario is a rapid
18	fire. There's no condition which would result in
19	immediate need to declare an Appendix R event. Should
20	we have something occur, it would only be a single
21	train affected based on our equipment separation
22	requirements. This would only occur where there's
23	accelerant present; for example, oil-filled
24	transformers. Currently there's only five locations
25	throughout the plant that this could occur, which is
I	I

(202) 234-4433

our shutdown board rooms and our intake pumping station. For those locations if we determine that there's an Appendix R fire, the first required action is within one hour. Our operators are recalled within three to eight minutes. There is more than enough time to brief them and have them perform those actions.

Next slide, please. We have discussed the response previously, but I want to mention again the pre-brief for the operators and the times on this slide specifically.

Once the main control room receives a 12 report of an alarm or we have diagnosed that I have a 13 14 fire, the unit supervisors will enter an abnormal operating instruction, which for us is 15 Abnormal Operation Instructions 30.1, "Plant Fires." The fire 16 brigade will be dispatched. That alarm is also heard 17 in the fire ops, so that they begin going without our 18 19 report from the main control room.

We do initiate personnel assembly right then. The operators are called to the main control room. And as you see below, the first auxiliary unit operator was available within three minutes, the second available in five minutes, and all others within eight minutes. And the eight minutes takes

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

1 into account our intake pumping station, which the furthest place in the location that we allow Appendix 2 3 R operators to go while still holding that position. Once we've initiated that assembly, the 4 5 unit operators that were on the previous page, they will brief the auxiliary unit operators based on the 6 7 fire location on their actions that they will take, will verify that fire pumps are running and we will 8 continuously evaluate for an Appendix R fire based on 9 the main control room indications. If we do determine 10 11 there's an Appendix R fire based on that our indications, those operators that were pre-briefed 12 will be dispatched immediately. 13 14 To discuss the feasibility of our operator 15 times, the Appendix R requirements for us start when 16 we trip the reactor as a repeatable time. For all the 17 crews when we do drills, when we have anything going on, that's when we start our stopwatch for time zero. 18 19 The first auxiliary unit operator available performs 20 the operator actions with the shortest amount of time. 21 So the first one that reports to the main control room will be briefed on the specific action with the 22 23 amount of time. Those shortest actions are 24 prioritized based on when they respond.

The operator actions allowed times do

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

179

1 include transit from the main control room or the auxiliary control room and the time to perform the 2 manual 3 actions. The operator actions are proceduralized and they do not require a diagnostic 4 5 time, so the operators, once they get to their location, they do not have to perform diagnostics. 6 It's based on the fire location, the indications that 7 I saw on the main control room. 8 9 They're pre-briefed. They go to their location and they take their actions. 10 The operator 11 manual action performance times have been demonstrated repeatedly from walkdowns from the main control room, 12 have validated those by various 13 and we drill 14 performances. The feasibility and reliability of our evaluations are accounted for -- they do account for 15 environmental conditions, which are discussed on the 16 next slide. 17 Our environmental conditions were analyzed 18 19 in accordance with NUREG-1852, and I'd like to discuss a few of those here. 20 21 The lighting both on the transit path to the location will -- they will take their action and 22 23 the location where they have to perform operator manual actions are all lit. 24 25 Smoke. There are no short-term operator

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

180

	181
1	actions in the fire area. Large rooms do provide a
2	smoke buffer. And specific fire plans potentially
3	affected by smoke are taken into account, such as the
4	way that we route hoses if I have doors that are open.
5	Ventilation is discussed in those fire plans. And
6	fire dampers and doors are also discussed.
7	For radiation there are no operator manual
8	actions in high-radiation zones and there are no
9	short-term actions that require the operators to
10	dress-out once they enter those areas.
11	There is no impact from noise since once
12	again the operator manual actions are proceduralized.
13	They're pre-briefed. There's not a lot of required
14	communication as they transit to their area. The
15	radio communications are minimized. The actions are
16	pre-briefed and the operators are trained. And they
17	continuously practice these actions on a routine basis
18	in our training program.
19	Sprinklers, temperature, humidity and
20	proper personnel protective equipment were accounted
21	for in our timing, such as donning self-contained
22	breathing apparatus or the personnel in construction
23	on their way to the action locations. All of our
24	environmental conditions were accounted for with a
25	factor of two margin.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	182
1	MEMBER SCHULTZ: What does that mean,
2	Mike, in terms of a factor of two margin? Could you
3	give a couple of examples of that?
4	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. So for all the
5	times we were able to meet it with we say 100
6	percent margin or a 50 percent margin, if the action
7	requires 60 minutes to be completed, we can complete
8	that action in 30 minutes. If it's 25 minutes I
9	picked a bad number 20 minutes, we can complete it
10	in 10.
11	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is the margin applied
12	only to the time? Is margin applied to temperature or
13	to
14	(Simultaneous speaking)
15	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir, that margin takes
16	into account all of those, whether it's the
17	temperature where the operator action is located, the
18	PPE required to get to that action so they may have
19	to put on a self-contained breathing apparatus. They
20	may have to don that. That's taken into account. If
21	they have to go to an area that's potentially
22	contaminated, the dress-out is taken into account.
23	Each of the area locations and the environmental
24	considerations are taken into account with that time,
25	and we still have a margin of two, or a 100 percent
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	183
1	margin, or we meet 50 percent of the time.
2	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. So the margin is
3	really a time margin given the conditions that will be
4	encountered
5	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
6	MEMBER SKILLMAN: at the location?
7	MR. BOTTORFF: That is correct.
8	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Understand. Thank you.
9	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Mike?
10	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
11	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let me and again, I
12	apologize. I wasn't here in January in order to ask
13	more details about this, but my introduction to this
14	was reading through the detailed fire hazards
15	analysis. A few descriptions there kind of triggered
16	my questions about this timing and feasibility
17	analysis, and I'll just highlight one.
18	Fire in room 772.0-A15 West. The summary
19	that I have here in front of me; and I again apologize
20	because this is from June of 2013, so it's a little
21	old in both my mind and whatever
22	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
23	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: says that 13 actions
24	in Unit 2 are required by four AUOs and six Unit 1 or
25	dual-unit actions are performed by three AUOs. So
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	184
1	I've got seven people. The first action that seems to
2	be identified says that one AUO must transfer control
3	of the auxiliary feedwater pumps within 20 minutes
4	after the reactor is tripped. So if I take your
5	timeline, I'll take 20 minutes, I'll take the first
6	guy in the control room, so that's minus 3. So I've
7	got 17 minutes left, plus or minus some uncertainty.
8	And now you're going to tell me that you
9	have a factor of 2 over the remaining 17 minutes.
10	Given the fact that I've got the main control room
11	giving dispatch orders to as many as seven different
12	operators to go to some complement of a large number
13	of locations
14	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
15	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: it's surprising that
16	you can pull that off.
17	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
18	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So I'd like to know how
19	you've actually done that other than talking to people
20	and saying, yes, indeed, we can under clean conditions
21	walk from point A to point B within six-and-a-half
22	minutes, so I get a factor of two.
23	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. So we have
24	demonstrated even for the NRC a walk-through with one
25	of the highest PRA risks for the plant, but we have
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	185
1	taken all of our actions and we've taken the minimized
2	time.
3	So to address your scenario, the operators
4	are recalled to the main control room at the beginning
5	of a fire.
6	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right. And they come
7	in at varying times, as you noted.
8	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
9	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And
10	MR. BOTTORFF: And the first one then
11	would be briefed based on that shortest action. And
12	I do have extra operators on the Unit 2 or Unit 1
13	side, depending on which unit is dispatching the
14	operators, that would come over and aid in the
15	briefing. Those operators are pre-briefed or briefed
16	at that time and based on the shortest amount of time.
17	That auxiliary unit operator will then
18	proceed out of the main control room. He'll enter our
19	auxiliary building. And there's basically an
20	emergency entry where there's no time requirement.
21	He's handed his personal his dosimetry, handed it
22	as he goes in. They record the time so that we don't
23	lose that. He proceeds straight into the auxiliary
24	building. He walks down one flight of stairs, walks
25	over and turns a switch based on his pre-brief, and
I	

(202) 234-4433

	186
1	then reports to the main control room that that action
2	was taken. And on consistency and repeatability time
3	we have met that 50 percent margin, sir.
4	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You just talked about
5	one and only one person doing one and only one task.
6	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
7	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Remember, I told you
8	that there are seven people being dispatched to a
9	large number of locations in two units
10	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
11	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: while all of this is
12	going on. It's nice to talk about one individual
13	doing one focused task. I'm talking about a situation
14	where there's a fire going on and there are many
15	people saying what do I do now and the people in the
16	control room are trying to figure out what they ought
17	to do. And it's not as clean as what I hear you
18	telling me in the real world, and we have experience
19	from the real world.
20	So then I'm curious on a 20-minute time
21	window how you get your factor of 2 margin. What
22	uncertainties are there in those times and how have
23	you accounted for those uncertainties?
24	MR. BOTTORFF: The uncertainties taken
25	into account, sir, are the location, the radiation,

(202) 234-4433

	187
1	smoke, and more importantly for the short times is the
2	PPE required, the personal protective equipment that
3	those operators are going to have to put on to get in
4	the location.
5	In the main control room, as you say, yes,
6	sir, we do have it's very proceduralized based on
7	the fire location for which actions are going to be
8	required first and then which operator responds first.
9	That operator is based on the priority of the action
10	and the time. I do have multiple operators that brief
11	the auxiliary unit operators who are going to be
12	taking out their actions. And it is proceduralized
13	based on the location.
14	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, now you told me
15	you have a balance-of-plant operator probably that
16	helps out during that. That's what you told me
17	earlier.
18	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
19	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. That's not
20	multiple operators briefing people. That's
21	MR. BOTTORFF: From each unit, sir.
22	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: like one guy.
23	MR. BOTTORFF: I do have another balance-
24	of-the-plant operator on the other unit.
25	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And they know precisely
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	188
1	what each other is saying to these seven people being
2	distributed through both units?
3	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir, because it's a
4	coordinated effort on the brief. And of those seven
5	some are grouped. There are four that respond in one
6	group. They require the same brief, sir.
7	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm skeptical that it's
8	going to work that cleanly in the real world.
9	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. I understand.
10	For our communications, we do have two
11	physically separated radio systems. Those have been
12	tested assuming a fire-related damage so that I have
13	a backup if the primary were to fail. We have
14	verified that I have radio communication for all our
15	operator actions in the locations. And all of our
16	auxiliary unit operators do carry radios.
17	We have completed several fire response
18	demonstrations. One of the most recent was for the
19	NRC. They selected the location based on a high PRA
20	risk to the plant. It was a dual-unit demonstration,
21	so the fire affected both units, and we were able to
22	demonstrate the effective coordination between the
23	main control room and the AUOs, which was the group
24	that we just discussed with using the operators that
25	are available in the main control room, not the
l	I

(202) 234-4433

189

take out their action and meet the performance times in the NUREG-1852 with the times two or 50 percent time margin.

In summary, our fire protection defense-6 7 in-depth includes а robust detection system, controls, 8 administrative trained operators and equipment separation, which will aid and preclude fire 9 We have a strong command and control 10 development. 11 The main control room staff is proficient. team. We conduct training every five weeks in the simulator. 12 We also have job performance measures where 13 the 14 auxiliary unit operators walk down their operator manual actions, and we conduct fire drills quarterly 15 where each of the five shifts of the fire brigade 16 respond for the fire actions. 17

We have shown a rapid response to the fire 18 19 condition. The staff, as I said, are proficient, highly trained and qualified. 20 Our operator manual 21 actions are in accordance with NUREG-1852 and we do meet the environmental conditions. Our Appendix R 22 23 response ensures safe shutdown can be achieved and 24 maintained. And Watts Bar's Fire Protection Program will support dual-unit operation. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	190
1	Pending questions, I turn it back over to
2	Paul Simmons, page 24.
3	MR. SIMMONS: Any other questions?
4	(No audible response)
5	MR. SIMMONS: Mr. Chairman, that completes
6	our presentation for today. We appreciate the
7	opportunity to present the status of the Watts Bar
8	Unit 2 project. We are committed to completing this
9	project in a manner that supports safety and high
10	quality, and we are prepared to operate this plant and
11	maintain it in a way that supports a safe and reliable
12	commercial operation.
13	And with that, I'll open it up for any
14	questions that the Board may have for us.
15	MEMBER RAY: You're going to stand by, I
16	trust, during the staff presentation. So we may have
17	questions then as well. And perhaps you'll have
18	someone available when we write the letter, but that's
19	up to you.
20	If there's nothing else, we'll ask the
21	staff to make their presentation at this time.
22	Justin, please be sure and touch on the
23	matter we had a little discussion about having to do
24	with the pending tech spec and the return to standby
25	in the event you're in a refueling outage when the

(202) 234-4433

	191
1	other unit has an accident.
2	MR. POOLE: All right. Good afternoon,
3	everyone. I just wanted to start off our
4	presentation; next slide, please, to touch on lightly
5	what was discussed in the previous Full Committee. So
6	as mentioned earlier, we last met with the ACRS Full
7	Committee in November of 2013. In that meeting the
8	staff laid out the history or the background of the
9	project showing a timeline of the different milestones
10	of the project leading up to Unit 1 getting its
11	operating license in 1966.
12	The staff then described how the scope of
13	the review was defined from the Commission direction
14	in SRM 07-0096 to the creation of office-level
15	documents, both regarding the licensing review and how
16	the Construction Inspection Program would be laid out.
17	The staff then provided a status of what
18	had been reviewed by the staff up to date,
19	highlighting some of the challenges it had come across
20	during that time, and then moved on to describe the
21	remaining activities before the staff.
22	Finally, Bog Haag, the Region II branch
23	chief, who you'll hear from later, provided a similar
24	discussion regarding inspection status at that time.
25	As was mentioned earlier, following the
I	

(202) 234-4433

1 Full Committee meeting the Full Committee issued its interim letter which described eight open items for 2 the staff to present back to the ACRS. Staff met with 3 the Subcommittee on January 13th and described how 4 5 those open items were closed out. And my following slides we'll be presenting here to the Fuel Committee 6 7 on those same topics. 8 Next slide, please. In SSER 24 the staff had previously documented its review of changes to 9 10 Section 2.4.10, "Flood Protection," due to a change in 11 the probable maximum flood level. In that SSER the staff had identified two open items, Open Items 133 12 and 134 that you see on the screen. 13 14 Open Item 133 had looked to confirm the 15 stability of sand baskets or the HESCO barriers during 16 a seismic event. In subsequent correspondence with TVA, TVA was able to show that the flood heights for 17 the half-PMF event and the 25-year flood did not over-18 19 top the current earthen embankments at those dams 20 where the HESCOs were positioned, and therefore the 21 HESCO barriers were not needed when considering an SSE plus 25-year flood or an OBE plus half-PMF event, and 22 23 that the additional height was only required during a 24 full-PMF event. In addition, as you heard from TVA earlier, a large majority of the permit modifications 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

192

	193
1	for placing the HESCO barriers will be in place prior
2	to the current date for the operating license for Unit
3	2. So based on those two things, the staff closed in
4	SSER 27 Open Item 133.
5	Open Item 134 dealt more with the overall
6	hydrology review. So again, that was published in
7	SSER 24. And following the ACRS Subcommittee meeting
8	in 2011 where there were a number of questions raised
9	during that meeting, additional work was done by both
10	TVA and the staff related to the probable maximum
11	flood seen at the site as part of its design basis.
12	Since the need to update the probable
13	maximum flood originated from the deficiency
14	identified in TVA's calculations currently being used
15	at the operating fleet, or at that time for the
16	operating fleet, it was determined that the deficiency
17	should first be corrected for the operating unit
18	through the submittal of a license amendment rather
19	than through the review of Watts Bar Unit 2. So as
20	mentioned earlier, TVA submitted the license amendment
21	for Unit 1 in 2012 with the staff issuing its approval
22	of that license amendment on January 28th of this
23	year.
24	During the course of the review, in order

During the course of the review, in order to address concerns from the staff on dam stability,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	194
1	TVA's submittal was modified, as you heard from TVA
2	earlier, which had originally relied on older codes
3	and standards to being based on more widely accepted
4	codes and standards such as the use of HEC-RAS and
5	FERC dam stability criteria.
6	Now if the deficiency in the operating
7	unit's licensing I'm sorry, the design basis has
8	been corrected, and since the operating unit in Watts
9	Bar Unit 2 are collocated and share both facilities
10	and equipment, the resulting probable maximum flood
11	for Unit 1 is the same as the probable maximum flood
12	for Unit 2. TVA has updated the Watts Bar Unit 2 FSAR
13	to match the FSAR pages that were provided as part of
14	the Unit LER. Per the Commission SRM Unit 2 will have
15	the same licensing basis as Unit 1.
16	Although the timing of the staff
17	completing its review of Watts Bar Unit 1 did not
18	support or line up with the timing of the publication
19	of SSER 27, the staff was able to share its findings
20	at the Subcommittee meeting in January and plans to
21	close Open Item 134 in SSER 28.
22	Next slide, please. In the November ACRS
23	interim letter ACRS has requested that the staff
24	explain how the feasibility of all operator manual

actions taken in response to a fire is evaluated in

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

accordance with the guidance in Reg Guide 1.189, Rev 2; in particular, how the timeline methodologies outlined in NUREG-1852 are used to evaluate times for fire detection, condition diagnosis, personal assembly, communications coordination, supervisory direction, transit and implementation of the required actions, including an assessment of the associated uncertainties and available time margins.

Since the November interim letter, TVA has 9 supplied the staff through public meetings and on the 10 11 docket in the form of updated sections to the fire protection report it presented to the Subcommittee in 12 January and what you just heard earlier today. 13 TVA 14 stated upon completion of confirmation of a fire such as actuation across zone fire detection, Co2 fire 15 16 extinguishing system actuation or plant staff 17 observation steps are initiated that include recalling auxiliary unit operators needed to perform OMAs to 18 19 their assembled locations.

20 TVA performed recall exercises and 21 determined that the first auxiliary operators are available within about three minutes, as you heard in 22 23 their presentation. In the event that an Appendix R 24 event coincides with a plant trip without prior detection or recall the first auxiliary operators, 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	196
1	there is still available margin for the most time
2	critical manual actions to be performed. This is
3	based on the 100 percent available margin for the
4	manual operator actions and no manual operator action
5	time is needed in less than 10 minutes.
6	In reviewing this information as well as
7	the staff's review of the Watts Bar Fire Protection
8	Program the staff believes that the Unit 2 OMAs have
9	taken the appropriate factors into account and that
10	adequate time margin exists in all cases for these
11	uncertainties.
12	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Justin, was that then an
13	observed exercise or demonstration, that NRC staff was
14	available to observe the demonstration provided by TVA
15	on the dual-unit exercise, or is that going to be
16	covered in the inspection activity later?
17	MR. POOLE: The dual-unit exercise was
18	observed by the NRC, yes.
19	MR. HAAG: We did have inspectors from
20	Region II in the Fire Protection Area actually
21	watching that demonstration.
22	MR. POOLE: I actually happened to be
23	there that day and I ended up watching.
24	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Could you then describe
25	it in a little more detail? I understand the three
I	

(202) 234-4433

1 minute part, but beyond that when we say that there's 100 percent margin that's demonstrated in an exercise, 2 what does that look like in terms of getting the 3 entire crew to location or --4 MR. POOLE: So the dual-unit exercise that 5 was witnessed that Bob mentioned the NRC staff was 6 7 there in attendance for wasn't necessarily the timing 8 -- the recall timing exercise that TVA did to show that everyone could come back -- you know, that the 9 10 first operator would come back in three minutes, the 11

second came back in five and eight, and so on and so forth. There may have been NRC inspectors that witnessed that. I'm not sure.

14 What we were talking about was the dual-15 unit exercise that was performed at the site, and that 16 was just given that certain fire scenario they stepped 17 through their procedures as if it was a live fire. The fire alarms went off, the personnel was recalled 18 19 back to the recommend. Or I believe they actually had 20 a -- TVA may be able to help us with the actual setup 21 There was people came to the actual control of it. room for part of the timings. They also had --22 23 MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. MR. POOLE: -- in order not to interfere 24

with the operating unit they had an aux control room

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	198
1	set up where some of the orders were given out as
2	well.
3	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. The scenario was
4	developed. The main control room was actually in the
5	simulator for the operators
6	MEMBER RAY: Just again identify yourself,
7	please.
8	MR. BOTTORFF: I'm sorry. Michael
9	Bottorff, senior license holder, Watts Bar. That
10	scenario was we utilized multiple locations. We
11	used the simulator for the main control room operators
12	so that they had the proper indications. And the
13	auxiliary unit operators though reported to the main
14	control room at the plant. They were briefed and then
15	dispatched to their locations. So that timing was
16	from the time that they were informed. They did
17	report to the main control room. They were briefed
18	and then they were dispatched to their location. And
19	we did have NRC representatives that were in the main
20	control room and they followed the operators out to
21	the location as well. Yes, sir.
22	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. And before you
23	step down, you said this was a dual-unit exercise.
24	Good. Was it one of the more what I'd characterize
25	as challenging fire scenarios in the fire hazards

(202) 234-4433

	199
1	analysis where you had up to seven or eight AUOs going
2	to several different locations?
3	MR. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir.
4	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It was?
5	MR. BOTTORFF: We had several groups that
6	were briefed and the NRC selected that based on that
7	the high probability risk assessment on the plant. So
8	it was one of the highest PRA risks for the plant
9	dual-unit and it did require the coordination of
10	several groups of operators to be dispatched. Yes,
11	sir.
12	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.
13	MR. POOLE: Thank you. Appreciate that.
14	Okay. The next bullet down is on the Eagle 21
15	communications, Open Items 63 and 93. So Open Items
16	63 and 93, as you heard earlier from TVA, dealt with
17	ensuring digital communications to Eagle 21 from
18	outside the system is prohibited and that the two-way
19	communication is not possible. TVA, as you heard
20	earlier, went into great detail as to the setup of the
21	test. The staff here in NRC headquarters was provided
22	their test plan, as well as their test setup and
23	reviewed these documents to see whether TVA was
24	essentially doing an adequate test, whether the test
25	would truly demonstrate whether or not the two-way
I	I

(202) 234-4433

200

communication would be possible.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

The staff also reviewed the summary of the test results. In addition to the NRR staff, Region II was present and witnessed the test as part of their inspections. In all the staff found the setup to be appropriate and that the results showed that two-way communication cannot occur and the staff closed Open Items 63 and 93 in SSER 27.

Next slide. SSER 23, documented an open item is Section 4.2.2 under the heading of "Thermal Conductivity." In that SSER the staff noted that the thermal conductivity model used by TVA, PAD4.0, does not account for degradation. The open item expressed the need for more information to demonstrate that PAD4.0 can conservatively calculate the fuel temperature and other impacted variables given the lack of fuel thermal conductivity degradation modeled.

As TVA described earlier, TVA's resolution 18 19 to this open item was to work with its vendor to 20 submit a new PAD fuel performance data using what is 21 being called PAD4TCD, which includes explicit modeling for the thermal conductivity degradation. This model, 22 23 though not generically approved through say a topical 24 report by the staff, has been used in previous reviews, specifically the Turkey Point EPU. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

201 the Watts Bar Unit 2 1 For the staff performed a confirmatory analysis similar to what was 2 performed for the Turkey Point EPU, which demonstrated 3 that there was good agreement between PAD4TCD and 4 5 FRAPCON 3.5 for fuel design planned for Unit 2. Based on the staff's previous review of PAD4TCD done for 6 7 Turkey Point EPU and the confirmatory analysis 8 performed for Watts Bar Unit 2 fuel, the staff is 9 satisfied that the concerns previously documented in SSER 23 have been addressed and considers Open Item 61 10 11 to be closed. The staff is proposing a license condition 12 associated with the use of PAD4TCD codes such that 13 14 staff approval is conditional on the initial fuel 15 cycle. A similar license condition was applied in the approval of the Turkey Point EPU. 16 17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And that's not just for It's also for the PAD applications, the LOCA 18 PAD? 19 analysis and so forth to be completed prior to start 20 of cycle 2? 21 MR. POOLE: I believe it's actually for the use of PAD in combination with the other fuel 22 23 codes, but I'll ask my --24 MR. KAIZER: Josh Kaizer, NRR. Can you restate your question? 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	202
1	MEMBER SCHULTZ: When TVA made their
2	presentation they indicated that what the license
3	condition entailed was performing a LOCA analysis
4	using PAD TCD prior to Unit 2 prior to the second
5	cycle of operation.
6	MR. KAIZER: Okay.
7	MEMBER SCHULTZ: And I'm concluding that
8	what this means is that you're working with them to
9	make sure that the overall license evaluation
10	incorporates the thermal conductivity degradation, not
11	just a comparison between PAD and FRAPCON.
12	MR. KAIZER: Correct. I guess to restate;
13	and, TVA, please correct me if I'm wrong, PAD4TCD
14	accounts for thermal conductivity, but it's not
15	approved. So the biggest impact is the LOCA PCT. It
16	would obviously feed into another analysis, but that's
17	the biggest one. We reviewed it. We approved it.
18	And then when they update to PAD5, they'll most likely
19	redo the analysis. And what I'm actually guessing
20	will happen is that they'll determined that PAD4TCD is
21	conservative compared to PAD5. And so they won't
22	necessarily redo the LOCA analysis. They'll say, hey,
23	that PCT we calculated before is actually higher than
24	what we would get. Does that clarify things or
25	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Well, you're assuming
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	203
1	what's going to happen. I presume that
2	MR. KAIZER: Yes, I mean, we're
3	obviously
4	MEMBER SCHULTZ: you're really looking
5	for the evaluation to be done.
6	MR. KAIZER: Yes, we will evaluate it.
7	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Because you're approving
8	the methodology at some point in time.
9	MR. KAIZER: Yes, we will be approving
10	PAD5.
11	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.
12	MEMBER BANERJEE: You will be approving
13	PAD5. You're review PAD5 right now.
14	MR. KAIZER: Correct, we will be well,
15	and we are reviewing PAD5. I'm guessing that PAD5
16	will be approved at some point. My history here tells
17	me that most things get approved. It's just a matter
18	of how many conditions limitations get placed on those
19	things. So if we do find problems, which I don't
20	expect. I'm actually not part of the review. There
21	were be conditions limitations placed on it.
22	MEMBER BANERJEE: I don't think we need to
23	get into the details related to this, but it's not
24	obvious that everything will happen with the timing
25	needed. So is there a backup plan?
I	

(202) 234-4433

	204
1	MR. KAIZER: There is a backup plan and
2	most of that is relying on the expertise of Paul
3	Clifford, who's the DSS on the SL for fuels. He was
4	the one that kind of came up with this methodology of
5	running FRAPCON. We tried to put it so far that we
6	believe that PAD5 will be available at that time. If
7	PAD5 isn't available and you do start getting to the
8	second cycle, there are a lot of options and I'm not
9	really sure what option TVA would propose.
10	MEMBER BANERJEE: So that's still an open
11	question?
12	MEMBER REMPE: If there's someone from TVA
13	who could perhaps give us their insights.
14	MR. KOONTZ: Yes, this is Frank Koontz,
15	TVA.
16	MEMBER BANERJEE: I mean, you're going to
17	put things to much higher burnups, so you need to be
18	careful about that.
19	MEMBER RAY: TVA would like to
20	MR. KOONTZ: Yes, this is Frank Koontz,
21	TVA. I guess what we're planning on is that while it
22	would be a nice outcome if PAD4TCD is approved to be
23	more conservative than PAD5 is what we're
24	realistically accounting for is that when PAD5 is
25	approved by the NRC that we would rerun at least
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	205
1	limited ASTRUM runs on the large break LOCA to show
2	the peak clad temperature was still acceptable.
3	MEMBER BANERJEE: And if it was not
4	approved in time for cycle 2, what would you do?
5	MR. KOONTZ: I guess we'd go back to the
6	NRC and see if we could extend that to cycle 3. The
7	impact of TCD really starts to accumulate more in the
8	later cycles as the burnup increases. It didn't have
9	a large impact according to PAD4TCD, particularly for
10	the first cycle and perhaps also the second cycle.
11	MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.
12	MEMBER RAY: Everybody satisfied?
13	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, thank you.
14	MR. POOLE: Okay. Moving on to Open Item
15	91. In SSER 23 the staff documented the review of the
16	ERCW system. In that review the staff was able to
17	come to the conclusion that the system meets the
18	requirements of GDC 5 by reviewing information that
19	had been provided in an REI response at that time.
20	In the review staff created Open Item 91
21	in order for TVA to update the FSAR to include the
22	discussion that had been presented in the REI
23	response. This was to ensure that the requirements of
24	GDC 5 would be taken into account in any future design
25	changes that TVA might make say through the 50.59
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

206
process. TVA has since updated the FSAR, not just for
ERCW, but component cooling and ultimate heat sink as
well.
In taking all these changes into account
the staff is satisfied that the wording in the FSAR
ensures that the ability to bring the non-accident
unit to cold shutdown is now included in the
requirements for the system, and as such when making

future changes these requirements will be taken into

Therefore, the staff closed Open Item 91. 10 account. 11 As mentioned earlier, during the review of the most recent information presented to the staff 12 related to closure of items, the staff raised the 13 14 question on the possibility of returning to hot standby in a non-accident unit if less than 48 hours 15 to allow decay heat to subside. Given their proposed 16 tech specs at the time, this mode change would not be 17 TVA recently submitted its proposal to the 18 allowed. 19 staff in the form of updated tech specs and is currently under staff review. 20

21 MEMBER RAY: Is that tied in any way to 22 going forward with the OL issuance, or would it be 23 like any other tech spec change that might be made 24 later? It sounds to me like it's something you expect you'll have to resolve before moving ahead. 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

	207
1	MR. POOLE: That's correct. So we have
2	the review of the design through the review of the
3	FSAR. And then we have the review of the tech specs
4	which would be issued as part of the operating
5	license. So, yes, this needs to get resolved prior to
6	the issuance of the operating licensing and in our
7	discussions of what would be appropriate tech specs
8	for the system.
9	MEMBER RAY: Do you foresee any problem at
10	this point, without providing a guarantee as I
11	understand, but
12	MR. POOLE: Right. I think, like I said,
13	we recently got this information from TVA. I know we
14	spent some time looking at it. I think at this point
15	we'd say that we do think we're going to have further
16	dialogue with TVA on at least what they've proposed so
17	far and that we're probably going to be looking for a
18	little bit more information than what they've
19	proposed. But we haven't gone into a great detail
20	with TVA on that yet.
21	MEMBER RAY: All right.
22	MR. POOLE: Next slide, please. So the
23	last open item was Open Item 59. In SSER 23, Section
24	6.1.1.4 the staff noted that TVA had modified FSAR
25	Section 6.1.1 to add the following sentence: "Note
I	

(202) 234-4433

	208
1	that qualified coatings inside primary containment
2	located within the zone of influence are assumed to
3	fail for the analysis in the event of a loss of
4	coolant accident. The zone of influence for the
5	qualified coating is identified as a spherical zone
6	with a raise of 10 times the diameter break."
7	Since this is something that was being
8	looked at as part of the Generic Letter 2004-02
9	review, or GSI 191, the staff created the open item
10	tying the two items together, meaning that similar
11	assumptions should be made by TV in response to the
12	generic letter and that if found acceptable as part of
13	the review of the generic letter, that these
14	additional words in the FSAR should also be
15	acceptable.
16	MEMBER BANERJEE: Could I ask a question
17	which is not just related to this open item, but has
18	to do with the cleanliness? I understand that latent
19	debris is being taken as 100 pounds rather than the
20	usual 200 pounds. Is there a condition associated
21	with that somewhere that that sort of cleanliness
22	level is being met? It wasn't clear to me.
23	MR. POOLE: I believe
24	MEMBER BANERJEE: I know that on start-up
25	they have to do an inspection, but it's
	I

(202) 234-4433

	209
1	MR. POOLE: Correct.
2	MEMBER BANERJEE: a question of what
3	they have to do on an ongoing basis.
4	MR. POOLE: I think that was in the
5	staff's SE for Generic Letter 2004-02. One of the
6	conditions did talk to what you just mentioned, the
7	initial inspection of the
8	MEMBER BANERJEE: But is there a
9	continuing requirement? Maybe TVA can
10	(Simultaneous speaking)
11	MR. POOLE: Our SE I don't believe
12	identified that, but
13	MS. BOTTORFF: Yes, sir. This is Michael
14	Bottorff again, senior license at Watts Bar. Prior to
15	changing modes from either a refueling outage or some
16	outage where I've gone down and gone into containment
17	we had required containment cleanliness walkdowns
18	performed by senior licensed operators as well as
19	senior management to verify cleanliness of
20	containment. Those are all signed off prior to us
21	changing mode.
22	MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm not sure what that
23	means.
24	MEMBER RAY: Well, it sounds to me like
25	the standard measure that is required at any plant.
I	·

(202) 234-4433

	210
1	We talked a little bit yesterday, Sanjoy, I think
2	after you were off the phone about the thing that's
3	done before the plant enters service would just entail
4	an enormous amount of radiation exposure if you were
5	to have to repeat that again and again and again
6	during the plant life. So we rely on what he just
7	described as the current state of play.
8	MEMBER BANERJEE: Because that's a very
9	high cleanliness standard to maintain.
10	MEMBER RAY: Yes, so a question might be
11	related to this how do we gain confidence that that's
12	maintained over the plant life? A hundred pounds.
13	And do we have some basis for saying, well, it was 100
14	pounds or less, surely, when the plant entered service
15	and we do perform the kind of checks that TVA just
16	referred to routinely? Is that enough or does that
17	provide the cleanliness that we're relying upon in
18	this case?
19	MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that a part of the
20	tech specs, or what?
21	MS. BOTTORFF: It's part of our
22	containment closure, sir, in order to start up and
23	change modes. And not only is it done by the plant
24	supervisor personnel, but the NRC also does a walk-
25	through of containment prior to us changing modes. So

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	211
1	that's done every time that we go down for basically
2	a mode 6 where we've de-fueled and we come back up.
3	Or if we have a containment entry, that containment
4	inspection is completed. And it is proceduralized.
5	It's not left up to opinion. It's proceduralized by
6	both the plant and the NRC, sir.
7	MEMBER BANERJEE: So typically what's the
8	frequency of this happening? Every five years or
9	MS. BOTTORFF: It's performed once we go
10	into a mode 4. So if I have a planned outage or every
11	18 months for a refueling outage, sir.
12	MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, okay. That's fine.
13	Thank you.
14	MR. POOLE: So continuing on, the staff
15	completed its review of the generic letter and issued
16	its closeout on September 18th of 2014. In Section
17	3.2.8 the coatings evaluation, the assumptions made in
18	the generic letter response matched the statements
19	made in the FSAR; i.e., the qualified coatings within
20	a radius of 10 times the break diameter are assumed to
21	fail, and the staff's generic letter evaluations
22	concluded that TVA appropriately identified the
23	various protective coatings that can be a source of
24	debris inside the containment building following a
25	postulated height break inside containment.

(202) 234-4433

	212
1	Therefore, TVA's evaluation of coatings is acceptable.
2	Since the wording added in the FSAR
3	matched what was reviewed and found acceptable during
4	the review of the generic letter, the staff closed
5	Open Item 59 in SSER 27.
6	No other questions, I'll turn it over to
7	Mr. Bob Haag on construction inspection activities.
8	MR. HAAG: Good afternoon. As mentioned
9	earlier, I'm Bob Haag. I'm the branch chief in Region
10	II for the responsibility for the Watts Bar Unit 2
11	Construction Inspection Program.
12	So what I'd like to do today is go over a
13	little of the development of the inspection program
14	for Watts Bar Unit 2, go over the status of where
15	we're at currently with our inspection efforts, and
16	then talk about items remaining.
17	So we're continuing with the inspections
18	that are specified in Inspection Manual Chapter 2512
19	and 2513. And they involve the construction, pre-
20	operational testing and operational preparedness
21	inspections, those specific activities that are called
22	out in those manual chapters. We're currently
23	implementing those inspections.
24	Because of the unique history, including
25	the long delay in construction for Unit 2, we
I	I

(202) 234-4433

developed a customized inspection program, and that inspection program is contained in Inspection Manual Chapter 2517. It was developed at the beginning of the effort when TVA said they were going to resume construction. We spent quite a bit of time looking at what guidance we needed to cover our inspections for Unit 2.

As part of the customized effort there are 8 9 two points I'm going to talk about right here. The first point to recognize, a substantial amount of the 10 11 Unit 2 system structures and components had been previously constructed by TVA and inspected by the NRC 12 during the initial time period in the '70s and the 13 14 '80s. Because of that level of effort done by the 15 NRC, we went back and reviewed those inspection 16 reports that took place during that time frame to 17 identify what we had inspected as compared to the inspection requirements of the manual chapter 18 to 19 identify what remaining inspections needed to be done. 20 And there were several of the inspection procedures 21 where we found out that we had pretty much completed all the activities. 22

An example would be concrete structures.
A very detailed inspection is required for concrete.
Obviously, all the concrete was poured back during the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

initial construction, the majority of it was. We had completed those inspection procedures at that time. So our effort for that example would be any new work on concrete. We would cover it under the applicable inspection procedures. And there's been a few we've actually instances where done concrete inspection, but for the most part it's been very limited.

9 Another area of the unique inspection program or customized inspection program for Unit 2 10 11 was to look at other areas that we would need to add And that really dealt with the time 12 to our plate. from when these inspection programs 13 frame were 14 developed back in the '70s and the '80s to where we were currently at in 2007. So those other items dealt 15 16 with some of the corrective action programs and special programs that TVA developed to deal with the 17 quality assurance issues that were identified when 18 19 construction stopped in the mid-'80s, many of the 20 generic communications that had transpired during that 21 time frame. So there would have been generic letters, bulletins, some of the TMI follow-up action items. 22 So 23 we looked at those. Historical open items. Thev would have been violation. Unresolved items that the 24 NRC had identified during the initial construction had 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	215
1	not closed out our completed. Construction deficiency
2	reports and historical allegations.
3	So what we did, we took all those efforts
4	and screened through them several different ways to be
5	able to come up with those items that were applicable
6	to Watts Bar Unit 2. So given the output of that
7	effort, along with the inspection procedures in Manual
8	Chapter 2512, we identified, as you see on the screen
9	right there, 553 unique inspection items that we
10	needed to inspect for Watts Bar Unit 2.
11	Next slide. So where we're at right now
12	with inspection programs for Unit 2. A significant
13	effort has been applied for Unit 2.
14	And, Gina, can you go to the next slide?
15	It kind of shows you the level of effort that we did
16	in 2014 as compared to previous years. And I
17	highlight that just to let you know that we certainly
18	are increasing our level of inspection as the project
19	end nears and we're having to get out there and again
20	look at these 553 items. That's for the construction
21	inspections. And then I'll talk a little more about
22	the other areas that we're doing. But again, so this
23	gives you a sense of how we've been approaching Unit
24	2 and last year the level of increase that we had for
25	inspection activities.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

Go back to the previous slide. So our current status for those IP&S items. We've closed out all of them with the exception of 94 items. So those are the ones that are open. For all of those items, or for the vast majority of them, we've done some level of inspection, but there are certain parts that are left to be done.

So what we're waiting on for those remaining items: We've identified the areas that we need to look at to close the inspections. We've interfaced with TVA as far as their construction things planned to schedule. When are those be And then we've gone in and with our performed? inspection schedule we've tried to lay out those and have inspectors available to look at those items.

I'll give you an example of kind of how 16 we've approached that following that process I just 17 talked about. So out of the 94 items 13 of them are 18 19 tied to hot functional testing. So there are specific 20 activities that TVA will accomplish during hot 21 functional testing that we need to go out and witness or we need to take a look at the results of the 22 23 testing to verify and complete those inspections.

And I'll bring out one example. Bulletin 88-11 that dealt with pressurizer surge line thermal

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

1 stratification. So we've already done some inspection for that item. We've looked at TVA's review of the 2 3 issue and their associated documents, and we're satisfied that the approach they've taken has 4 5 addressed the staff's issues that were identified in But what's remaining is an inspection 6 the bulletin. 7 activity to go out and actually look at pipe movement, 8 thermal growth, make sure it's consistent with the 9 assumptions that were in their analysis and that we'd been able to close that item out. 10 11 One of the other areas in addition to construction inspections that's taking a lot of our 12 time right now deals with pre-operational testing. 13 So 14 that's specified in Manual Chapter 2513, the different tests that we need to witness. And we're currently 15 following TVA's schedule as they're doing the tests 16 17 that we have selected for witnessing. We've accomplished those inspections. 18 And again, we're 19

really just kind of waiting as TVA goes forward with the testing of these systems and components that we can go ahead and witness those and complete our activities.

The biggest challenge has been, as you probably are aware of -- is just the dynamic nature of testing and the changes in the schedule. We've had to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

20

21

22

www.nealrgross.com

217

	218
1	spend a lot of time interfacing with TVA,
2	understanding what are proposed, changes to those
3	proposed dates and making sure we have inspectors
4	available to follow those activities.
5	To date our inspections have revealed that
6	the testing program has gone fairly well. We look at
7	their procedures up front and make sure they're
8	adequate, their acceptance criteria is there. We
9	witness them and then we look at the documents. And
10	so far we haven't seen any problems with pre-
11	operational testing.
12	So the only point I really wanted to make
13	on here so these inspection hours so for last
14	year in 2014 the total effort was right at 23,500.
15	And that's direct inspection effort plus the effort
16	that the staff in Region II takes to support
17	inspections, whether that's interfacing with TVA on
18	scheduling and planning, and there are other
19	activities that fall under that umbrella. So I don't
20	want to say we spent almost 24,000 hours inspecting.
21	That's the collective effort by the staff and Region
22	II.
23	So we've looked at the remaining
24	inspections that we need to do. Those would be the
25	IP&S construction items, pre-operational testing
	I

(202) 234-4433

inspections and the operational preparedness inspections. We've looked at the remaining work left to be done, given some level of effort as far as how much time we think we need to spend on each of those remaining items, and we're confident that we have sufficient inspectors available to accomplish these inspections in support of TVA's schedule for when they're looking to finish construction and have an operating license.

There's a lot of work left to be done 10 11 between now and then, but we're closely following their activities. And I don't want to say for all 12 cases, but for most of it what we're trying to do is 13 14 wait for them to finish a particular activity, make sure it's identified and then we have inspectors 15 available when they're finished with work, testing, so 16 we can then complete our inspections. That's where we 17 want to be, instead of having a large backlog of our 18 19 activities that we need to do. And for the most part 20 we've been successful in doing that.

21 So operational preparedness the They're specified in Manual Chapter 22 inspections. 23 2513, Appendix Bravo, and they deal with operational 24 or they deal with management controls and 25 procedures that are necessary to ensure that а

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

utility; TVA in this case, can successfully operate a plant. And they cover such things as quality assurance programs, security, operations, radiological controls. And this is another area that we had to somewhat customize this inspection program, and the manual chapter allows that.

7 For a second unit where they're going to use the existing infrastructure programs and processes 8 9 that are in place at the site -- when they're going to use those for a second unit, you don't need to go 10 11 through and look at all areas. You can customize it. 12 And that's what we've done, really focusing on programs and procedures that are unique to Unit 2 or 13 14 programs and procedures that will require substantial 15 changes to cover Unit 2.

Currently we've completed 21 of the 36 16 17 inspection procedures for operational preparedness, so performing 18 qood ways far as those we're a as 19 inspections. And the remaining inspections, for the 20 most part we've got those scheduled, and again we're 21 waiting on an activity. For example, we need to look at -- an operator licensing area that we're waiting on 22 23 there are some of the surveillance test right 24 procedures. We need to go out there and actually walk down the surveillance test procedure to make sure it's 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	221
1	feasible, make sure TVA can accomplish it and it
2	satisfies the tech specs. So that's an area that's
3	still open.
4	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bob, where there would
5	be weaknesses in a Unit 1 program and Unit 2 is
6	adopting the Unit 1 program for success in Unit 2, how
7	do you handle that weakness in the Unit 1 program?
8	MR. HAAG: For the most part we're using
9	the inspectors to look at these operational
10	preparedness inspections that have been inspecting
11	Unit 1 under the ROP. So for example, if we've got
12	someone who's out there looking at radiation
13	protection for TVA's readiness for Unit 2 areas,
14	they're very familiar with if there's some problem
15	areas in the Unit 1 radiation protection. So they
16	would factor that into their level of effort, maybe
17	increase the scope of the inspection to make sure that
18	the additional burden that's going to be placed on an
19	organization by now having to cover Unit 2, they've
20	adequately whether it's staffing, training,
21	equipment, whatever that might be. So that would be
22	my answer. And that we've got staff who's familiar
23	with the status of those Unit 1 programs and they're
24	looking at it from can those programs now support a
25	two-unit operation?
I	1

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	222
1	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.
2	MR. HAAG: One last thing I wanted to talk
3	about in operational preparedness is the fire
4	protection inspections. So we completed a three-week
5	fire protection inspection in December and it focused
6	on traditional fire protection areas and operator
7	manual actions. Several problems were identified
8	during that inspection and they really focused on two
9	areas: procedural adequacy and operator manual
10	actions, implementation of those manual actions. TVA
11	has got corrective actions that are in place right.
12	They're developing them. And our plan is once they
13	get the corrective actions scoped out and start
14	implementing, we'll need to go out there and inspect
15	more in the fire protection area. So that's still an
16	area that's underway as far as what we need to do.
17	MEMBER RAY: Bob, are these systemic or
18	isolated? How would you characterize it?
19	MR. HAAG: As far as the procedures
20	probably more examples of problems with procedures
21	than we thought would exist. So that's an area that
22	we want to make sure TVA has addressed as far as
23	extended condition and have got their arms around it
24	as far problems in that particular area and corrective
25	actions that we want to apply to it.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

1 The operator manual actions, there are a few of them where we found they have some problems 2 3 with some of the considerations that TVA had for those supporting those manual actions that again they need 4 5 to address. MEMBER RAY: Okay. This apparently didn't 6 7 have to do with the physical plant protector placement 8 under --9 MR. HAAG: There was one example of a manual action where there was a barrier between two 10 11 fire areas, a damper. And that damper needed to close to be able to isolate the two areas because there's a 12 manual action in one area adjacent to where a fire 13 14 could be going on in the other area. Our inspection 15 concluded that -- we questioned whether that damper 16 would close. So there may be smoke mitigation from 17 the fire area to where the area they're having to do 18 the manual actions. So that was one example of a 19 hardware problem that they're going to have to 20 address. 21 Next slide. So as far as remaining I think it's pretty obvious that I've gone 22 actions.

over the construction items, the remaining IP&S areas that we need to completed. Pre-operational testing and operational preparedness, certainly we're tracking

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

23

24

25

	224
1	those areas. We've got I won't say a substantial
2	number, but we've got a good backlog there as far as
3	things that we need to look at.
4	Operational Readiness Assessment Team.
5	We're planning for that effort right now. That's
6	really the I won't say an independent, but for the
7	most part you staff that inspection with individuals
8	who haven't been involved with the ongoing inspections
9	for Unit 2. We've got a team leader from Region IV
10	assigned. We're working on the inspection plan. And
11	our goal was to target that inspection for about 90
12	days prior to finishing the project. So we'll most
13	likely do that in the April time frame.
14	Follow-up to the Fukushima orders.
15	There's a temporary instruction that we have to
16	implement, that we plan to implement for Unit 2 that
17	will be looking at the mitigating strategies. Spent
18	fuel pool level indication. We've got that inspection
19	slated for March. And then I mentioned the fire
20	protection inspections that we need to follow up on,
21	both areas from the December inspection. And then
22	we've got several of the IP&S items that have fire
23	protection components that we also have to inspect.
24	And then lastly, or the last bullet right
25	there is cyber security. We did a two-week inspection
I	

(202) 234-4433

	225
1	back late 2014 and we need to go up and complete our
2	inspections of the various milestones that TVA has
3	committed to as far as that regulation.
4	MEMBER RAY: Okay. Now, at the
5	Subcommittee meeting I think we talked about Unit 1
6	lagging behind Unit 2 on cyber security, and that was
7	an unresolved issue as to whether that was going to be
8	the actually worked out at the end of the day. Are we
9	looking at the whole plant here when you mention cyber
10	security, or just talking Unit 2?
11	MR. HAAG: We'll do an inspection of cyber
12	security for the site, so it will be Unit 1 and Unit
13	2.
14	MEMBER RAY: Okay.
15	MR. POOLE: For milestones one through
16	seven. The first seven milestones are cyber security.
17	MEMBER RAY: Okay. Understood.
18	
	MR. HAAG: So as far as our path forward,
19	MR. HAAG: So as far as our path forward, we believe we're on track to support a licensing
19 20	
	we believe we're on track to support a licensing
20	we believe we're on track to support a licensing decision as far as our inspection activities and need
20 21	we believe we're on track to support a licensing decision as far as our inspection activities and need to complete those inspection activities again that
20 21 22	we believe we're on track to support a licensing decision as far as our inspection activities and need to complete those inspection activities again that would support that decision. We believe we have
20 21 22 23	we believe we're on track to support a licensing decision as far as our inspection activities and need to complete those inspection activities again that would support that decision. We believe we have adequate resources to complete the inspections. At

(202) 234-4433

TVA's ability either to build the plant or to operate it if it gets licensed.

And then the last item there is the ROP 3 transition plan. So the ROP transition plan provides 4 5 guidance and direction for transitioning the NRC's inspection of Unit 2 from construction through power 6 7 ascension testing and ultimately to full implementation of the ROP for Unit 2. 8 So we have 9 developed the transition plan. It's in draft right It's been reviewed. 10 now. Really it's in the final 11 stages of review and issuance. And we've had some dialoque with TVA on that transition plan and how we 12 step through the different inspection programs again 13 14 as we go from construction through testing and ultimately to commercial operations if they get a 15 license. And it's been a good dialogue and there are 16 some additional points that we need to consider, but 17 for the most part I think we've got a good plan 18 19 developed. And again, we just need to finalize it. 20 So that's the end of my presentation. Any 21 questions as far our inspections? (No audible response) 22 23 MEMBER RAY: Hearing none, Justin, you 24 going to wrap up?

MR. POOLE: Yes, I'm going to wrap up

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

226

	227
1	here. So next slide. Just some of the future
2	milestones remaining in the project. There are a few,
3	a handful of open items that do remain in our Appendix
4	XX list, so we are working to close those out. And
5	obviously those will all be closed out prior to the
6	issuance of the operating license.
7	As Michele mentioned earlier, we are
8	shooting to our goal is to put up a Commission vote
9	paper in the spring time to request the authority to
10	issue the operating license when all the final
11	required actions have been met.
12	And then the last two bullets there really
13	come out of the region in that TVA needs to finish the
14	plant so the region can go out and do all their
15	inspections that are required such as the ORAT And
16	then finally get the certification or the letter from
17	the region saying that they believe the plant has been
18	built in accordance with its design basis as one of
19	the final steps or one of the inputs to the office
20	director making his decision on whether or not to
21	issue the operating license.
22	So with that, that concludes the staff's
23	prepared presentation.
24	MEMBER RAY: Okay. We have any further
25	questions for the staff? If not, we'll be asking for

(202) 234-4433

	228
1	public comments that anyone has to make.
2	(No audible response)
3	MEMBER RAY: Hearing nothing for the
4	staff, we'll ask if there's anyone in the audience and
5	simultaneously seek to affirm that the bridge line is
6	open. The Chairman's not indicating it's popping and
7	so on as it does normally, so one would probably think
8	it isn't open yet, but we'll try and rectify that.
9	Meanwhile, anyone who wishes to make a
10	comment who's here in the audience, please step to the
11	microphone.
12	(No audible response)
13	MEMBER RAY: I'm told that the bridge line
14	is open. Is there anyone there who could affirm that
15	to us?
16	PARTICIPANT: It's working.
17	MEMBER RAY: Thank you very much. Is
18	there anyone on the bridge line who would care to make
19	a comment?
20	(No audible response)
21	MEMBER RAY: Hearing none, I'll turn it
22	back to our Chairman 10 minutes early.
23	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you. And I'd
24	like to thank TVA. Good run down on all topics. It's
25	been a long haul. Appreciate wrapping everything up
I	·

(202) 234-4433

	229
1	and bringing it together.
2	And also for the staff, good, good
3	presentation and glad to hear that the region has
4	enough resources to finish the inspections. So I envy
5	you.
6	(Laughter)
7	MR. POOLE: Yes, a lot of work left to be
8	done.
9	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Great. And with that,
10	we will recess until 3:30.
11	(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
12	off the record at 3:06 p.m. and resumed at 3:31 p.m.)
13	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We are back in session
14	and the next topic on our agenda is NUREG-0800,
15	Standard Review Plan. A couple of sections about
16	operating organization. And Dick Skillman will lead
17	us through that section. Dick?
18	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, sir, Mr. Chairman.
19	Let me be brief. I took the lead to review the
20	changed standard review plan sections that we will
21	speak about today. And as I read them, I was
22	comparing Revision 6, dated March 2007, with the
23	proposed Revision 7, which will be approximately
24	now, 2015. And included in the update were new words
25	that added text regarding PRA in a number of sections.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

Those were not requirements, but they were words that imbedded in the standard review plan wording that I thought could be considered substantive, hence, I thought it appropriate to bring it before the Full Committee so that they are aware of what has been added to the standard review plan.

I now understand there have been changes, so with that, I'm going to turn it over to Rick Pelton and to Jonathan DeGange to explain what has happened here.

11 MR. DeGANGE: So we've put together some slides to just provide an overview of the section that 12 we've updated. So, yes, I'm Jonathan DeGange and I've 13 14 been leading the staff's effort to update NUREG-0800 15 over the past few years. I'm a project manager in the Office of New Reactors in the Policy and Rulemaking 16 And Rick Pelton from the Division 17 Branch. of 18 Construction Inspection and Operator --

MR. PELTON: Operational Programs.

20 MR. DeGANGE: -- Operational Programs, 21 also known as DCIOP, is here with us as well.

22 So, for every standard review plan section 23 that we update we first issue it on the *Federal* 24 *Register* for public comment, as well as inform the 25 ACRS, as well as the CRGR, and these sections were no

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

19

	231
1	different. So September of last year we issued four
2	revised sections that I've got here under that first
3	bullet on the Federal Register. And there's a
4	citation for you, if you're interested in pulling it
5	up.
6	We updated them with really four key
7	things in mind. We incorporated lessons learned from
8	the recent round of LWR, large light-water reactor,
9	reviews. We provided clarifications to guidance that
10	was already there that has historically resulted in

repeated requests for additional information during the application review process. We also incorporated elements of Interim Staff Guidance that was developed over the same period. I've got a couple of slides And the last topic that Member that go to that. Skillman had indicated, the incorporation of concepts of risk-informed decision making.

So onto the next slide. So 18 lessons learned and clarifications. 19 We provided greater specificity in the areas of review for applications 20 21 than was there previously, we updated the references 22 to 10 CFR Part 55, which is the core part to Chapter We provided references to appropriate Reg Guides 23 13. weren't previously listed that 24 that we thought important to mention, and we added more guidance on 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

www.nealrgross.com

	232
1	license transfers that wasn't there previously.
2	Next slide. We incorporated Interim Staff
3	Guidance. There were two ISGs that we incorporated.
4	One was on Design Certification/Combined License ISG-
5	011, which was used for finalizing design information
6	and tracking changes.
7	Go on to the next slide. We also
8	incorporated Designed Certification/Combined License
9	ISG-015 for tracking post-COL adherence commitments.
10	And I've just listed a citation from one of the
11	sections there.
12	So the next slide. So onto the use of
13	risk information. Our overall approach in tackling
14	that was that we wanted the applicants to be cognizant
15	of risks when making decisions about changes to
16	licensing basis and plant operations. It was just an
17	overall common sense approach to incorporating risk
18	into overall decision making, just to address risk on
19	a high level. The position was that plant staff
20	should have an awareness of risk-informed decision
21	making and hence why we reference these optional Reg
22	Guides, such as Reg Guide 1.174 and Reg Guide 1.175.
23	Let's see, we added those references for applicants
24	and for reviewers to have an awareness of the
25	different approaches that we had endorsed explicitly.
I	

(202) 234-4433

	233
1	Go onto the next slide, the final slide.
2	Those Reg Guides are voluntary approaches and we did
3	not indicate so in the draft revision that we issued.
4	And we realized that. And so in issuing the final
5	guidance we would like to clarify that indeed they are
6	voluntary approaches. And also in some places where
7	we had discussed them, we would like to just remove
8	the reference to the Reg Guides altogether.
9	So with that, I think I can turn it over
10	to Rick to expand further, if he'd like.
11	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let me ask and I
12	have to admit my fading memory. I read through the
13	revision and I hear what you're saying today. Is the
14	intent that if a licensee adopts risk-informed I
15	mean, what's the intent of having this awareness of
16	risk-informed process? Suppose I'm licensee X who has
17	taken the position that I'm not going to risk-inform
18	anything ever in my life. Is the intent still that
19	there should be as part of the operating organization
20	an awareness of risk-informed decision making and that
21	those options are available? Certainly if licensee Y
22	has implemented some sort of risk-informed changes to
23	their licensing basis, there certainly ought to be
24	someone who owns that.
25	MD DeCIMOR: Ver

MR. DeGANGE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

25

	234
1	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's pretty clear.
2	MR. PELTON: The only risk that I retained
3	after going through and looking at the changes was in
4	the area for where we talk about they provide the
5	qualifications of each of the positions which have the
6	duties and responsibilities of the positions. And
7	it's a parenthetical that such interfaces include
8	defined lines of reporting responsibilities. For
9	example, from the plant manager to the immediate
10	supervisor, lines of authority, communication channels
11	and roles in risk-informed evaluations and decision
12	making.
13	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So there's a structure
14	there such that if you're going to implement some of
15	that, you'd know where it fits?
16	MR. PELTON: They need to be aware of it,
17	but there's nothing really in here that has any risk
18	implications.
19	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.
20	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me reinforce what I
21	believe you just said, Rick. The proposed Revision 7
22	that once had all of those regarding risk have been
23	removed except for that one parenthetical?
24	MR. PELTON: Correct. That's correct.
25	MEMBER SKILLMAN: So all of those
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	235
1	paragraphs and the words that alarm me have been
2	(Simultaneous speaking)
3	MR. PELTON: The words that you discovered
4	and I reviewed and I agreed and said I couldn't
5	understand why three years ago I made those agreed
6	to those changes. So
7	(Laughter)
8	MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm good. My concern
9	was there was an impending, if you will, requirement
10	of some sort that was pushing everybody towards RIODM,
11	risk-informed operational decision making. And I'm
12	not opposed to that, that if it's going to be in those
13	documents it had better come at a fairly high level in
14	terms of policy.
15	MR. PELTON: Yes.
16	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And that's all I really
17	wanted to accomplish. So I'm good with the changes
18	that you have made.
19	MEMBER REMPE: But where are we in the
20	process, because this was issued in August 2014, Draft
21	7. And now do you have another draft that's going by
22	all these organizations that have to review it, or
23	where are you in the process?
24	MR. DeGANGE: I can answer that.
25	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good.
l	

(202) 234-4433

	236
1	(Laughter)
2	MR. DeGANGE: Okay. Usually if we make
3	substantive changes that result from comments that
4	we've received, we'll reissue the guidance again for
5	public comment again.
6	MEMBER REMPE: Good. Okay.
7	MR. DeGANGE: So in this instance because
8	the changes were pretty substantive, we're
9	(Simultaneous speaking)
10	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So you're going to go
11	out for public comments on 7? Draft 7.
12	MEMBER REMPE: Well, Draft 7 is already
13	out there, but
14	MR. DeGANGE: Right, so it will be Draft
15	2.
16	MEMBER REMPE: Draft 7, not a Draft 8.
17	(Laughter)
18	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, but I mean Draft
19	2 of Rev 7.
20	MR. DeGANGE: Right. Right. Yes.
21	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Gentlemen, thank you.
22	MEMBER SCHULTZ: In the first bullet on
23	this slide where you say that it seems like there's
24	two different intents here perhaps, but you say the
25	Reg Guides these particular ones are voluntary for
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	237
1	risk-informed applications. Utilizing Reg Guides is
2	always voluntary, but it seems like you're saying
3	something in addition to that that in fact
4	MR. PELTON: We said a risk
5	MEMBER SCHULTZ: risk-informed
6	approaches are voluntary. Is that also implied, or
7	are you just iterating that Reg Guides are voluntary?
8	MR. DeGANGE: Well, yes, and I think for
9	example with 1.174 for making license amendment
10	requests one approach which is a voluntary approach,
11	would be the risk-informed approach endorsed in that
12	Reg Guide. So, yes, I think this would be iteration
13	that they are voluntary.
14	MEMBER SCHULTZ: So it is a combination
15	concept.
16	MR. DeGANGE: Yes, sir.
17	MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.
18	MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you very much.
19	And, Mr. Chairman, back to you.
20	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And because we always
21	do this, is there anyone in the room who has any
22	comments?
23	(No audible response)
24	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And we ought to do this
25	because we always do, I don't know if there's anyone
Į	1

(202) 234-4433

	238
1	on the bridge line, but if anyone has been listening
2	in, we'll open it up and see if anyone else has
3	comments out there.
4	(No audible response)
5	PARTICIPANT: No one's on the bridge.
6	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.
7	(Laughter)
8	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And with that, probably
9	one of the most efficient Committee briefings I've
10	ever been involved in.
11	(Laughter)
12	CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you. And we will
13	go off the record for today and reconvene
14	(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
15	off the record at 3:43 p.m.)
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
I	



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Committee

South Texas Project, Units 3 and 4 COL Application Review

Design Basis Flood and Seismic

February 5, 2015



Staff Review Team

- Seismic Siting Technical Staff
 - Laurel Bauer, Geologist
 - Yong Li, Senior Geophysicist
 - Sarah Tabatabai, Geophysicist
 - Frankie Vega, Geotechnical Engineer

Hydrology Technical Staff

- Henry Jones, Hydrologist

Project Management

- Tom Tai, Lead PM



Design Basis Flood Review

Design Basis Flood

- Considered various flooding mechanisms (rain, hurricane, tsunami, dam breach, etc.)
- MCR breach
- Staff review documented in SER Section 2.4

Main Cooling Reservoir (MCR)

- MCR was put into operation in 1983 for STP Units 1 and 2
- 7,000-acres above grade, man-made reservoir with 12.4-mile earthfill embankment
- Non-safety related structure
- Source of make-up water from Colorado River
- Normal maximum operating level at El. 49 feet (MSL) to support all four STP units
- MCR related structures observed no deformation



Design Basis Flood Review

Evaluation

- MCR maximum operating level at 49 feet MSL
- MCR level assumed at 50.9 feet MSL in breach analysis
- Peak flood level in MCR breach analysis is 38.8 feet MSL
- Design basis flood level at 40 feet MSL
- Site nominal grade at 34 feet MSL



Seismic Review

Evaluation

- COL FSAR Section 2.5.2 GMRS is based on an updated EPRI-SOG (1986) seismic source model and the EPRI (2004, 2006) GMM, endorsed by NRC at the time of application
- In response to staff's RAI (under SER Section 22.1), NINA evaluated the potential impact of the CEUS-SSC model on the characterization of seismic hazards at the STP site using hard rock hazard curves for the nearby Houston Test Site detailed in NUREG-2115 (CEUS-SSC) and site amplification functions specific to the STP site
- NINA concluded STP COL application GMRS did not need to be revised
- The STP site-specific SSE envelopes both hazards
- Staff performed confirmatory analysis and agreed revised GMRS not necessary



Questions



Acronyms

- ACRS Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
- COL Combined License
- CEUS Central and Eastern United States
- EPRI Electrical Power Research Institute
- GMRS Ground Motion Response Spectrum
- MCR Main Cooling Reservoir
- MSL Mean sea level
- NINA Nuclear Innovation North America
- PM Project Manager
- RAI Request for Additional Information
- SER Safety Evaluation Report
- SOG Seismicity Owners Group
- SSC Seismic Source Characterization
- SSE Safe Shutdown Earthquake
- STP South Texas Project



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Committee

South Texas Project, Units 3 and 4 COL Application Review

Fukushima Near-Term Task Force (NTTF) Recommendations

February 5, 2015



Staff Review Team

Technical Staff

- Chang Li, NRO/DSRA/SPSB
- Raul Hernandez, NRO/DSRA/SPSB
- Hanry Wagage, NRO/DSRA/SCVB
- Thomas Scarbrough, NRO/DE/MEB
- James Gilmer, NRO/DSRA/SRSB
- Sunwoo Park, NRO/DE/SEB2
- Sheila Ray, NRR/DE/EEEB
- Kimberly Gambone, NSIR/DPR/NRLB

Project Management

- Tom Tai, Lead PM
- Rocky Foster, PM



Applicable Fukushima Near-Term task Force Recommendations

- Recommendation 2.1 Seismic and flood hazard re-evaluations
- Recommendation 4.2 Mitigation strategies for beyond design basis events
- Recommendation 7.1 Spent fuel pool instrumentations
- Recommendation 9.3 Emergency preparedness regulatory actions (staffing and communications)



STP COL Design and Review

- Seismic FSAR Section 2.5 includes the seismic criteria for STP Units 3 and 4
- External Flooding FSAR Section 2.4S.2 defines the applicable criteria
- Extreme Winds FSAR Section 2.3S contains the defined extreme wind conditions for storms such as hurricanes, high winds, and tornados
- Auxiliary Systems FSAR Chapters 7, 8, and 9
- RCIC System FSAR Chapter 5
- Emergency Procedures FSAR Chapter 13 and Part 5



NTTF Recommendation 2.1 – Seismic and Flooding Hazard Evaluation

- Seismic and flood hazard re-evaluations are consistent with current guidance for COL applications in Chapter 2
- Sensitivity study was evaluated to address CEUS-SCC



NTTF Recommendation 4.2 – Mitigation Strategies Evaluation

- Order EA-12-049 Address the maintenance or restoration of core cooling, containment, and SFP cooling capabilities
- Phased approach in EA-12-049 (FLEX Integrated Plan)
- Staff evaluation (JLD-ISG-2012-01) external hazards; equipment protection; and equipment capabilities and programmatic controls
- Phase 1 (Phase 2 not necessary) Use of RCIC, ACIWA system, and COPS, and load shed to preserve Class 1E power supply for 36 hours
- Phase 3 Off-site equipment and abundant water supplies from FWSTs and Ultimate Heat Sink
- License condition to require development of overall integrated plan, plant procedures, FLEX equipment acquisition, training, and administrative controls



NTTF Recommendation 7.1 – Spent Fuel Pool Instrumentation Evaluation

- Order EA-12-051 requires licensees to provide reliable SFP level instrumentation
- The staff verified that the STP Units 3 and 4 SFP level instrumentation meets all the design and programmatic features identified in Order EA-12-051
- ITAAC (Table 3.0-28) to verify as-built versus asdesigned
- The staff confirmed that the SFP level instrumentation meets all the design and programmatic requirements of Order EA-12-051. Therefore, the staff finds that the SFP level instrumentation complies with the intent of Order EA-12-051



NTTF Recommendation 9.3 – Emergency Preparedness Evaluation

- Applicant needs to address emergency preparedness communications and staffing
- NEI 12-01, Revision 0 (Guidelines for Assessing Beyond Design Basis Accident Response Staffing and Communications Capabilities) will be used in assessing staff and communications capabilities
- Results of the assessment will be addressed in the detailed Emergency Plan procedures developed during implementation of operational programs in FSAR Section 13.4S (and in concert with STP Units 1 and 2)
- License Condition 22.4.1 to require the staffing and communications capability



Questions



- ACIWA A/C Independent Water Addition System
- ACRS Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
- CEUS-SSC Central and Eastern U.S. Seismic Source Characteristics Model
- COL Combined License
- COPS Containment Over-Pressure
 Protection System
- DE Division of Engineering
- DSRA Division of Safety and Risk Analysis
- DPR Division of Preparedness and Response
- EEEB Electrical Engineering Branch
- FSAR Final Safety Analysis Report
- FWST Fire Water Storage Tank
- ITAAC Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria
- MEB Mechanical Engineering Branch

Acronyms

- NEI Nuclear Energy Institute
- NRO Office of New Reactors
- NRR Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
- NSIR Office of Nuclear Security and Incident Response
- NRLB New Reactor Licensing Branch
- NTTF Near-Term Task Force
- PM Project Manager
- RCIC Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System
- SCVB Containment and Ventilation Branch
- SEB2 Structural Engineering Branch 2
- SFP Spent Fuel Pool
- SRSB Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance & Code Review Branch
- SPSB Plant Systems Branch
- SSE Safe Shutdown Earthquake
- STP South Texas Project



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Committee

South Texas Project, Units 3 and 4 COL Application Review

NRC Bulletin 2012-01

February 5, 2015



Staff Review Team

Technical Staff

- Sheila Ray, NRR/DE/EEEB
- Tania Martinez-Navedo, NRR/DE/EEEB
- Craig Harbuck, NRO/DSRA/SPSB
- Hien Le, NRO/DSRA/SPBB
- Odunayo Ayegbusi, NRO/DSRA/SPRA
- Marie Pohida, NRO/DSRA/SPRA
- Wendell Morton, NRO/DE/ICE2

Project Management

- Tom Tai, Lead PM
- Luis Betancourt, Chapter PM



Background:

- 2012 Byron Unit 2 event involving failure of the non-safety related offsite power supply
- Event was not detected immediately and could present a potential common cause failure
- For active plants, NRC requires:
 - Detection
 - o Control room alarm
 - Automatic response to mitigate
 - Technical specifications



Evaluation (STP Units 3 and 4 design):

- <u>Detection</u>: Automatic detection on the high voltage side of the MPT and the reserve auxiliary transformers (RAT-A and RAT-B)
- <u>Alarm</u>: Alarm in Control Room
- <u>Mitigation</u>: Class 1E NSR to identify open phase circuit conditions and actuate to protect the loads on the Class 1E buses
 - <u>ITAAC</u>: Site-specific ITAAC (Table 3.0-29) to ensure open phase condition can be detected, alarmed, and mitigated, as designed
 - <u>TS</u>: Include negative sequence relays in TS for operability and surveillance
 - Other Admin Programs: NSR procured as Class 1E components are in D-RAP and Maintenance Rule Programs



Evaluation (Continued)

- <u>UAT</u>: Iso-phase bus ducts between MPT and Unit Auxiliary Transformers (UAT-A, -B, and -C) and between main generator and UATs
- <u>Training</u>: Training will be developed for the operation and maintenance of the monitoring system to detect an offsite power system open phase circuit condition
- <u>Maintenance and testing procedures</u>: Procedures will be developed and include calibration and troubleshooting to ensure the monitoring system functions as expected
- Procedures to direct operator response
- NRC staff finds this acceptable



Questions



Acronyms

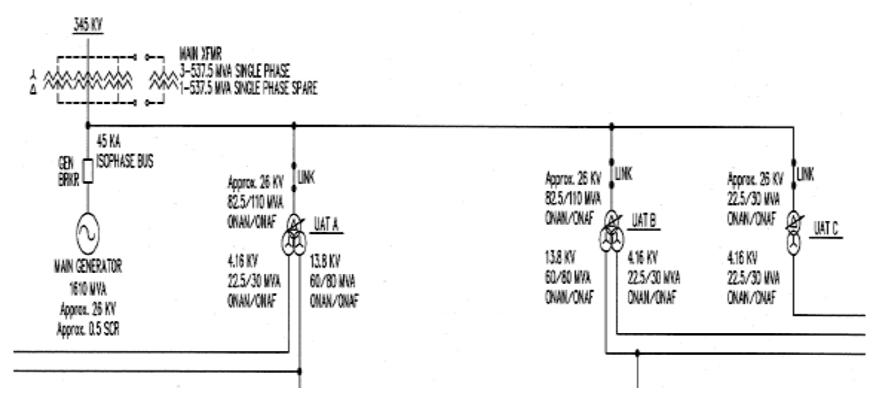
- COL Combined License
- DE Division of Engineering
- D-RAP Design Reliability Assurance Program
- DSRA Division of Safety and Risk Analysis
- FSAR Final Safety Analysis Report
- ICE2 Instrumentation, Controls, and Electronics Branch 2
- ITAAC Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria
- MPT Main Power Transformer
- NRC U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
- NRR Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
- NRO Office of New Reactors
- NSR Negative Sequence Relay
- PM Project Manager
- PRA Probabilistic Risk Assessment
- RAT Reserve Auxiliary Transformer
- SPRA PRA & Severe Accidents Branch
- SPSB Plant Systems Branch
- STP South Texas Project
- TS Technical Specifications
- UAT Unit Auxiliary Transformer



Back-up Slides



STP 3 & 4 – FSAR Figure 8.3-1



- FSAR Section 8.2.1.2 Description of Offsite Power System
- FSAR Figure 8.3-1– Electrical Power Distribution System Single Line Diagram (Sheet 1 of 4)



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Committee

South Texas Project, Units 3 and 4 COL Application Review

ACRS Action #64: Fire-induced Spurious Actuation in DI&C Cabinets

February 5, 2015



Staff Review Team

Technical Staff

- Dennis Andrukat, SPSB
- Dinesh Taneja, ICE2
- Joe Ashcraft, ICE2

Project Management

- Tom Tai, Lead PM
- Luis Betancourt, Chapter PM



Fire Protection Review: Action Item #64

Background

- October 20, 2010 ACRS Subcommittee
 - ACRS raised the question regarding effects of fire on digital equipment cabinets
- December 3, 2014 ACRS Subcommittee
 - The NRC staff concluded that there is reasonable assurance that effects of fire on digital equipment cabinets will not prevent the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown



Fire Protection Review: Action Item #64

Conclusion

- Applicant committed to follow guidance in NEI 00-01, Rev. 2 (endorsed by NRC) and RG 1.189, Rev. 2
- Safety divisions/trains physically and electrically isolated
- Safe shutdown cabinets in the Control Building, either switchgear rooms (3) or Control Room
- Control room: at least one safety division/train physically separated (i.e., DTFs, SLFs)
- I&C architecture contains robust features (e.g., diversity, redundancy)
- Staff finds the proposed approach acceptable



Questions



Acronyms

- ACRS Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
- DI&C Digital Instrumentation and Controls
- DTF Digital Trip Function
- FSAR Final Safety Analysis Report
- I&C Instrumentation and Controls
- NEI Nuclear Energy Institute
- RG Regulatory Guide
- SLF Safety Logic Function
- STP South Texas Project



South Texas Project Units 3 & 4 Presentation to ACRS

February 5, 2015





Attendees

- Scott Head, Regulatory Affairs Manager, NINA
- Steve Thomas, Engineering Manager, NINA
- Bill Mookhoek, Licensing Supervisor, NINA
- Jim Tomkins, Licensing, NINA
- Evans Heacock, Electrical Engineering, NINA



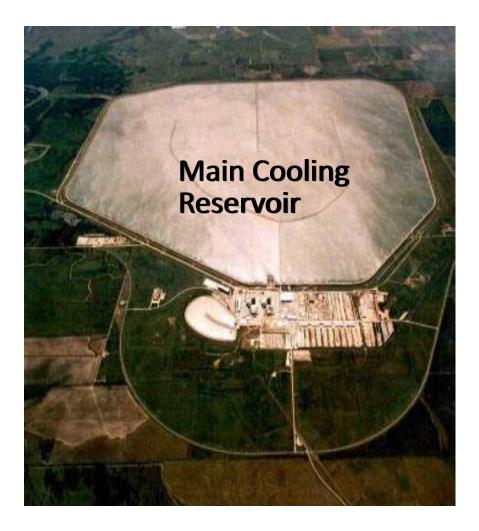
Agenda

STP Main Cooling Reservoir

- ABWR Extended Station Blackout Capabilities
- NRC Bulletin 2012-01 Open Phase Condition
- Fire Induced Spurious Signals



South Texas Project Main Cooling Reservoir



- Main Cooling Reservoir (MCR) formed by 12.4-mile-long embankment enclosing a 7000 acre reservoir.
- MCR constructed above natural ground.
- MCR minimum embankment crest elevation is 65.8 feet Mean Sea Level (MSL).
- MCR maximum operating level is 49 feet MSL.
- MCR embankment toe is approximately 29 feet MSL at the north end.

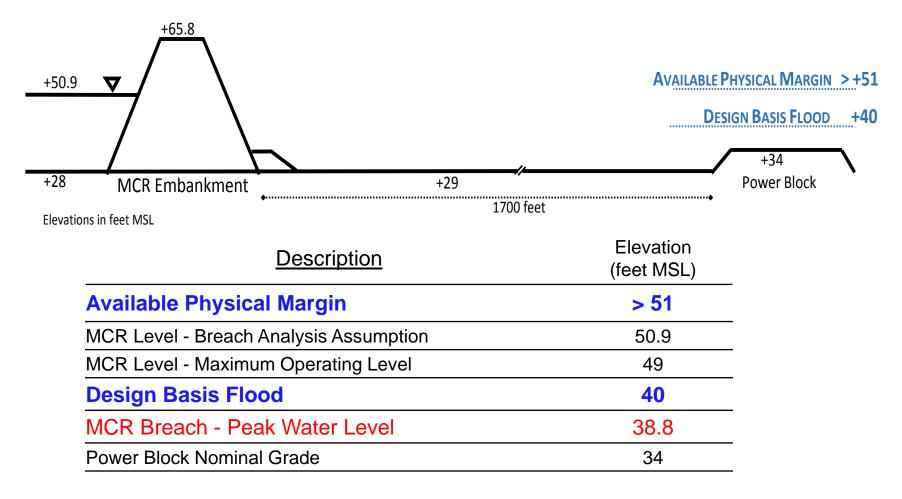


South Texas Project Site





MCR Breach Analysis Results: Cross Section STP 3 & 4 Site Grade





Questions and Comments





ABWR Extended Station Blackout Capabilities

- SECY-12-0025 identified actions in response to Fukushima event
- Four actions apply to new reactors
 - 2.1 Seismic and Flooding Re-evaluations
 - 4.2 Mitigating Strategies for Beyond Design Basis Events
 - 7.1 Spent Fuel Pool Instrumentation
 - 9.3 Enhanced Emergency Plan Staffing and Communication
- STP 3&4 response to these actions is in FSAR Appendix 1E

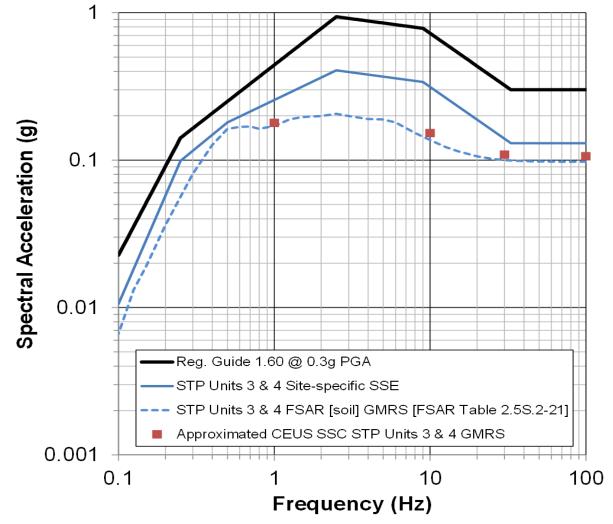


Fukushima Recommendation 2.1

- Ground Motion Response Spectrum (GMRS) and Probabilistic Seismic Hazards Analysis (PSHA) for STP 3 & 4 completed in 2010
- STP 3 & 4 GMRS and PSHA based on the updated maximum magnitude distribution for STP Site using EPRI sources in a Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level II approach as defined in NUREG 6372, "Recommendations for Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis: Guidance on Uncertainty and Use of Experts"
- NUREG-2115, issued in December 2011
- CEUS SSC has minimum impact on STP GMRS and the site-specific design basis SSE is conservative
- Conclusions not changed when CEUS Ground Motion Model (GMM) updated 2013



Fukushima Recommendation 2.1 (continued)



STP 3&4 ACRS Meeting



Fukushima Recommendation 7.1

- STP 3&4 spent fuel pool (SFP) design includes reliable level and temperature monitors
- Level and temperature indication with annunciation provided in Main Control Room via process computer
- Level indication independent of process computer provided at Remote Shutdown System panel or other suitable location
- SFP level instrumentation provides reliable indication:
 - Two permanent fixed instrument channels
 - Channels separated to provide reasonable protection from missiles
 - Indication from top of fuel racks to above normal operating level
 - Instruments powered by a 1E battery

ITAAC



Fukushima Recommendation 9.3

- STP 3 & 4 Emergency Plan (EP) will be part of a site wide plan for Units 1 through 4
- NEI 12-01 "Guidelines for Assessing Beyond Design Basis Accident Response Staffing and Communications Capabilities" will be used in assessing staff and communications capabilities necessary to a multi-unit beyond design basis event
- Detailed procedures developed during implementation of Operational Programs (FSAR 13.4S) and in concert with STP 1 & 2
- License Condition



Fukushima Recommendation 4.2

STP 3&4 features that mitigate an extended SBO

- Combustion Turbine Generator (CTG)
- AC-Independent Water Addition (ACIWA)
- Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC)
- Containment Overpressure Protection (COPS)
- Substantial Battery Capability



Fukushima Recommendation 4.2

- ABWR was designed for an SBO with or without the CTG
- CTGs would be expected to provide power to mitigate this event using ECCS systems
- Additional enhancements to the design have been made for STP 3&4
- Even without crediting the CTGs; ACIWA, RCIC, and COPS can mitigate the extended loss of AC power



Fukushima Recommendation 4.2 – FLEX Plan

- Based on industry guidance in NEI 12-06
- STP 3&4 Phase I is 36 hours in length
- Phase III directly follows Phase I (no Phase II required)
- Offsite equipment arrives at the staging area within 24 hours of request, ready for use at 32 hours
- Design basis external event is a flood caused by a breach of the Main Cooling Reservoir
- Extended Loss of AC Power (ELAP) and Loss of Normal Access to the Ultimate Heat Sink occurs at t = 0
- Operators declare ELAP in 30 minutes



Fukushima Recommendation 4.2 – FLEX Plan (continued)

- Command and control relocated to Remote Shutdown System (RSS) room in 1 hour
- Perform load shed within 1 hour to extend Division I battery life to > 40 hours
- RCIC operated manually after load shed
- Request for offsite supplies at ~ 2 hours
- RCIC suction switched to Condensate Storage Tank (CST) at ~ 10 hours
- COPS expected to actuate at ~ 20 hours
- Design Basis Flood is below plant grade at ~ 20 hours



Fukushima Recommendation 4.2 – FLEX Plan (continued)

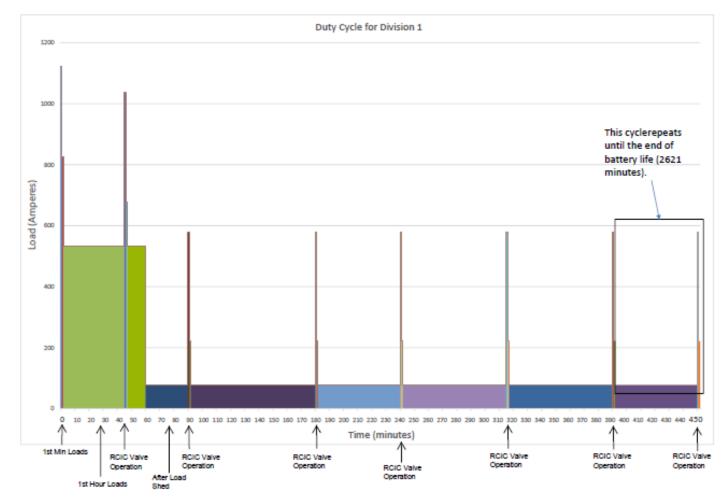
- Offsite equipment arrives at offsite staging area at 26 hours, operational at 32 hours
- Phase III starts in 36 hours
- When CST nears depletion (> 36 hours), core cooling transitioned to ACIWA
- Ventilation restored in smoke purge mode
- Batteries being charged at 36 hours
- DC loads restored
- Command and control returned to Main Control Room
- ACIWA makeup to SFP initiated

Battery Sizing Considerations

- Based on vendor supplied battery discharge rates through 72 hours
- Uses IEEE 485 methodology for sizing lead-acid batteries
- Battery end of duty cycle voltage is 106.8 Volts
- New inverters used in plants are tested to operate at 100 volts



Class 1E Battery Load Profile



STP 3&4 ACRS Meeting



Fukushima Recommendation 4.2 – Conclusions

Key safety functions maintained:

- Core Cooling
 - RCIC (0-36 hours)
 - ACIWA (beyond 36 hours)
- Containment Cooling via COPS
- Spent Fuel Cooling
 - No makeup needed for more than 36 hours
 - ACIWA
- Defense-in-depth



STP 3&4 Solution for Bulletin 2012-01

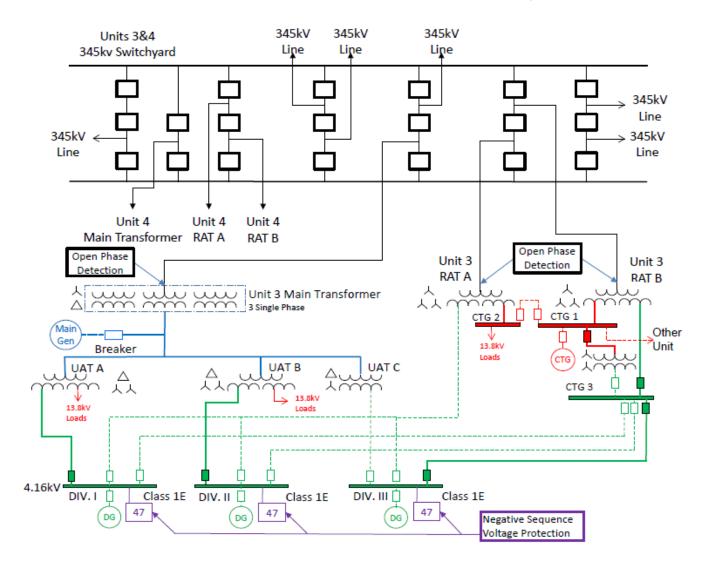
1. Detection of Open Phase (and Control Room Alarm) on the highvoltage side of Main Power Transformer (MPT), Reserve Auxiliary Transformers RAT-A and RAT-B

- ITAAC for Open Phase Detection and Alarm
- 2. Protection of Class 1E 4.16 kV busses with Negative Sequence Voltage Relays
 - Alarm in Main Control Room
 - Actuation opens bus supply breakers
 - Undervoltage (UV) relays actuate causing Emergency Diesel Generator (EDG) start and pick up of load
 - Negative Sequence Voltage Relays are added to Technical Specifications (TS)

STP 3&4 ACRS Meeting



STP 3&4 Electrical Distribution System





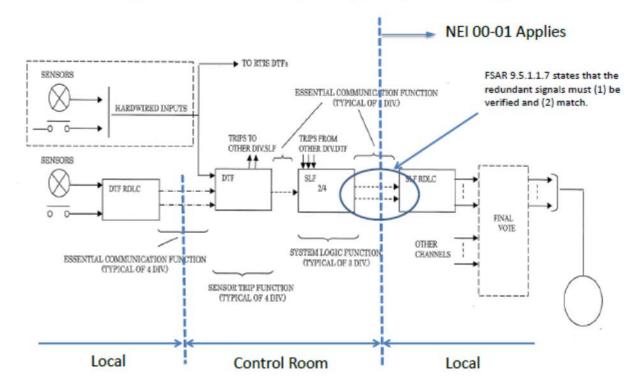
Questions and Comments





Fire Induced Spurious Signals

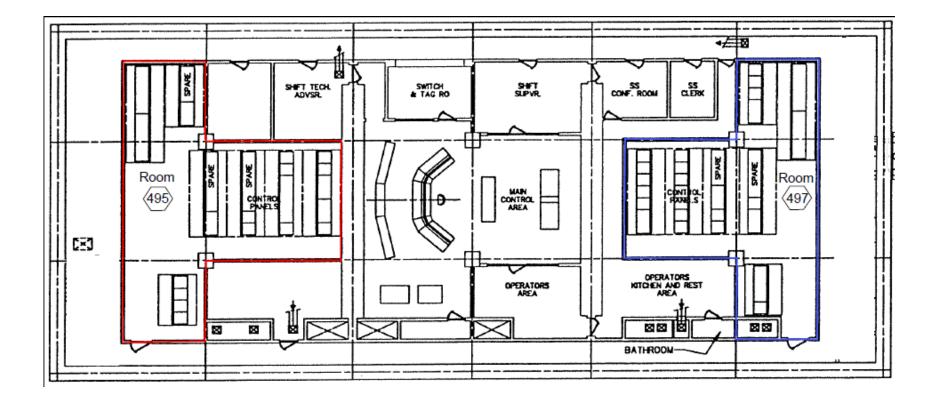
ESF Logic and Controls System (ELCS) Block Diagram





Fire Induced Spurious Signals

Division 2 and 4 panels are located in Rm No. 495 Division 1 and 3 panels are located in Rm No. 497





Questions and Comments





Backup Overheads



MAIN COOLING RESERVOIR Backups

COLA Requirements for Design Basis Flood:

ABWR DCD Tier 1, Table 5.0, Site Parameters, establishes the Design Basis Flood (DBF) Level at 30.5 cm below grade.

STP Departure T1 5.0-1, increased site DBF Level to 6 feet above the site grade of 34 feet above MSL (DBF Level is 40 feet above MSL)

Post-Fukushima "Available Physical Margin"

STP Available Physical Margin for Flooding (i.e., Cliff Edge) is flood level where ability to cool core is lost due to loss of EDGs:

For STP 3 & 4, this level is greater than 51 feet MSL:

- 11 feet above the design basis flood level of 40 feet MSL;
- 12.8 feet above max flood level caused by MCR breach, and
- 17 feet above nominal site grade.



Main Cooling Reservoir Embankment Breach

MCR Breach is the Design Basis Flood (DBF).

MCR Breach causing a DBF is an improbable event because:

- Overtopping not considered due to very large freeboard.
- Seismic-induced failure not plausible based on design and low potential for significant seismic activity in site vicinity.
- Failure along most of the 12.4 mile perimeter has no impact on site structures.
- Piping caused by uncontrolled water level build-up within the embankment is considered highly improbable due to engineered design (independent relief wells) and existing operation, maintenance, and inspection requirements.

Piping is the postulated failure mechanism for analysis of Design Basis Flood.



Flood level resulting from MCR breach affected by the following:

- Location of the breach relative to the safety related structures.
- Size of the breach at the time of peak flow.
- Speed at which the breach develops.

Breach location conservatively selected directly adjacent to STP 3 & 4.

FLDWAV flow rate model (i.e., the STP COLA model) modified to use conservative assumptions for breach width and opening speed:

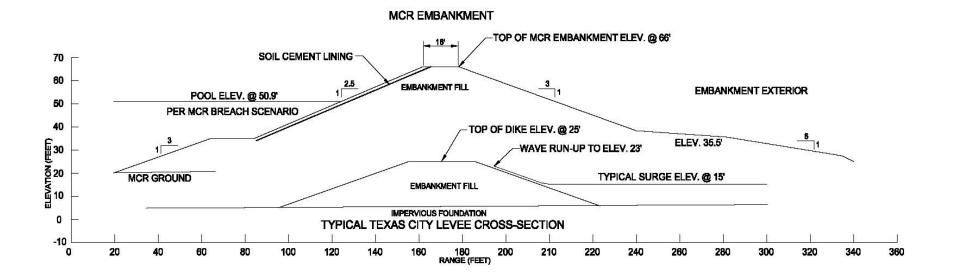
Breach width based on Froehlich's equations which increased conservatism; and,

Breach opening speed based on MacDonald Landgridge equation (MLM) which further increased conservatism.

BREACH flow rate model used to perform independent confirmatory analysis of the STP COLA model.



Main Cooling Reservoir Embankment Breach



MCR Embankment Cross Section

(superimposed with cross section of typical Texas City Hurricane Storm Levee)



Main Cooling Reservoir (MCR) Embankment Breach

MCR Breach Analysis peak water level is 38.8 feet MSL

- Peak water level (>38 feet) duration at the power block is very short
- Duration of inundation (above 34 feet) at power block is 20.5 hours

Design Basis Flood is 40 feet above MSL

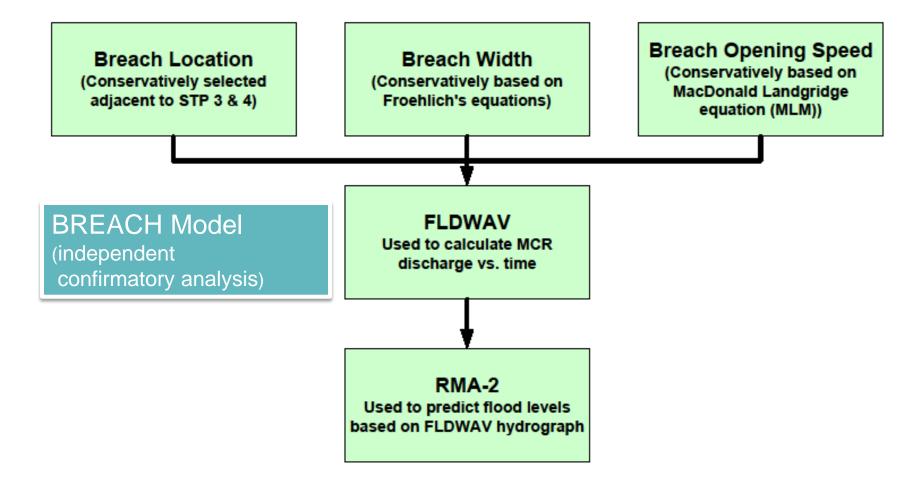
- Reactor and Control Buildings watertight to 41 feet above MSL
- Ultimate Heat Sink Building is watertight to 51 feet above MSL

Available Physical Margin* is > 51 feet above MSL

Nominal grade level at the power block is 34 above MSL

* Available Physical Margin for Flooding (i.e., Cliff Edge) is flood level where ability to cool core is lost due to loss of EDGs.



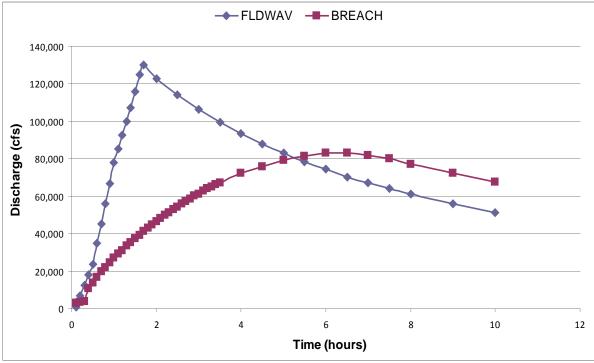




MCR Breach Flow:

FLDWAV (STP COLA Model using Froehlich width and MLM time) compared to

BREACH Model (independent confirmatory analysis)



FSAR Figure 2.4S.4-13c: Comparison of BREACH and FLDWAV Outflow Hydrographs

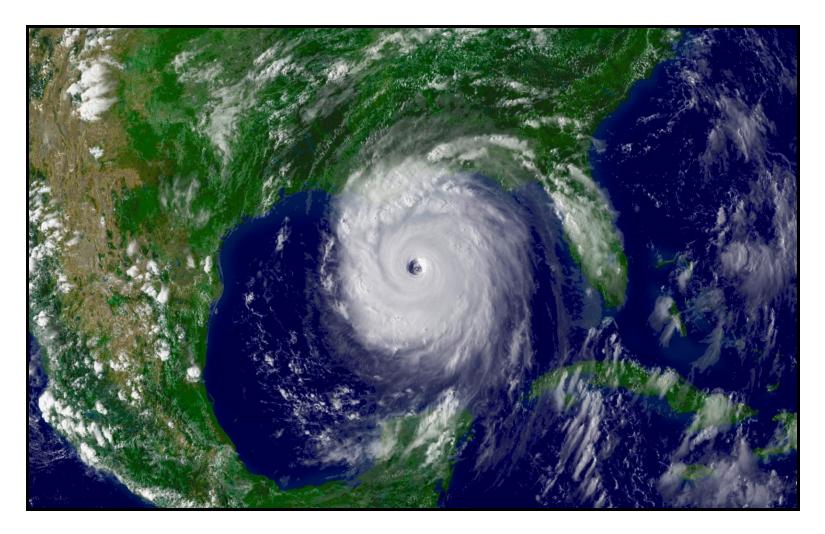


MCR Breach Analysis results:

- Peak water level following MCR Breach predicted at 38.8 feet MSL (4.8 feet above the nominal site grade of 34 feet)
- Peak water level (38.8 feet MSL) occurs at Unit 4 UHS Structure (UHS structure and RSW Pump House Structures are flood protected to 50 feet MSL)
- Peak water level near the Unit 4 power block is 38.2 feet MSL
- Power block safety-related structures are watertight to 41.0 feet MSL (Water tight to one foot above the design basis flood level of 40 feet MSL)
- STP 3 & 4 Design Basis Flood (DBF) conservatively set at 40 feet MSL (6.0 feet above the nominal site grade of 34 feet)
- Peak water level duration is very short
- Worst case wind generated wave effect estimated at 3.1 feet
- Hydrodynamic drag force calculations include wave action.
- Splash flooding above the 41-foot elevation due to wave run-up will be minor
- Duration of inundation (above 34 feet) at power block is 20.5 hours



Probable Maximum Storm Surge





Wide variation between results of different computer models used by STP to calculate Probable Maximum Storm Surge (PMSS) resulting from the Probable Maximum Hurricane (PMH):

- Storm Surge Analysis modeled with SURGE and HEC-RAS
- Storm Surge Analysis modeled with various versions of Sea, Lake, and Overland Surges from Hurricanes (SLOSH)
- Storm Surge Analysis modeled with Advanced Circulation Model (ADCIRC)

GDC-2 is met no matter which model is used to predict PMSS because all models predict PMSS is less than the 40 ft MSL design basis flood level.

PMSS and Wave Run-up Analysis Results

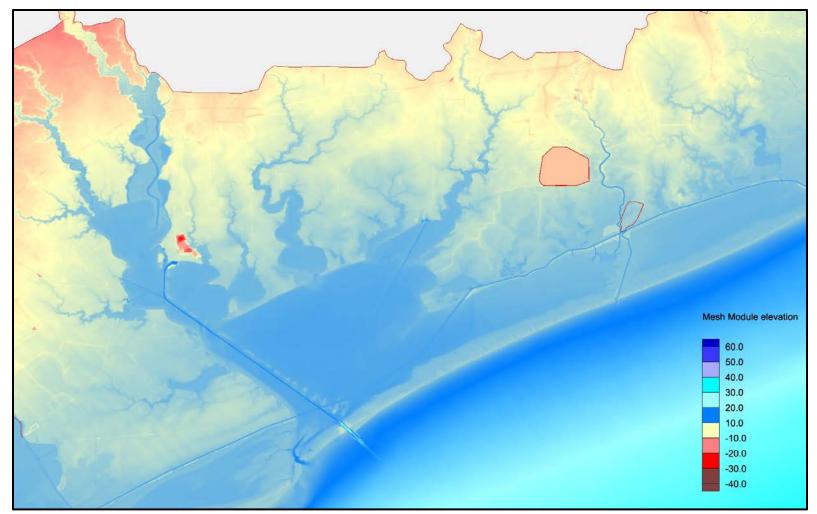
Model	Predicted Max Surge (Gulf Coast)	Predicted Max Surge (STP Site)	PMH Max Level inc Wave Run-up
SURGE + HEC-RAS Model (FSAR 2.4S.5.2.3)	20.04 feet MSL	24.29 feet MSL	Less than plant grade.
Extrapolation from SLOSH Display CDI (Version 2007) (FSAR 2.4S.5.2.4)	25.98 feet MSL	31.1 feet MSL	Less than plant grade.
NRC Confirmatory Analysis (SLOSH Model Version 2009)	21.8 to 24.2 ft MSL	Approximately 37 to 38 feet MSL	Approximately 39 to 40 feet MSL
SLOSH Model (April 2010) PMH with Decaying Intensity	Not evaluated	36.16 feet MSL	38.59 feet MSL
ADCIRC Model (Version 49 with Texas Grid 13) PMH with Decaying Intensity Inland (RAI 02.04.05-10 results)	21.5 feet MSL	26.5 feet MSL	26.5 feet MSL
ADCIRC Model (Version 49 with Texas Grid 13) PMH with Decaying Intensity Inland, using NWS 48 wind profile (RAI 02.04.05-11 results)	22.5 ft MSL w/o wave run-up 23.5 ft MSL w wave run-up	29.3 feet MSL	29.3 feet MSL



NINA evaluation concluded ADCIRC is best suited for STP vicinity based on the following:

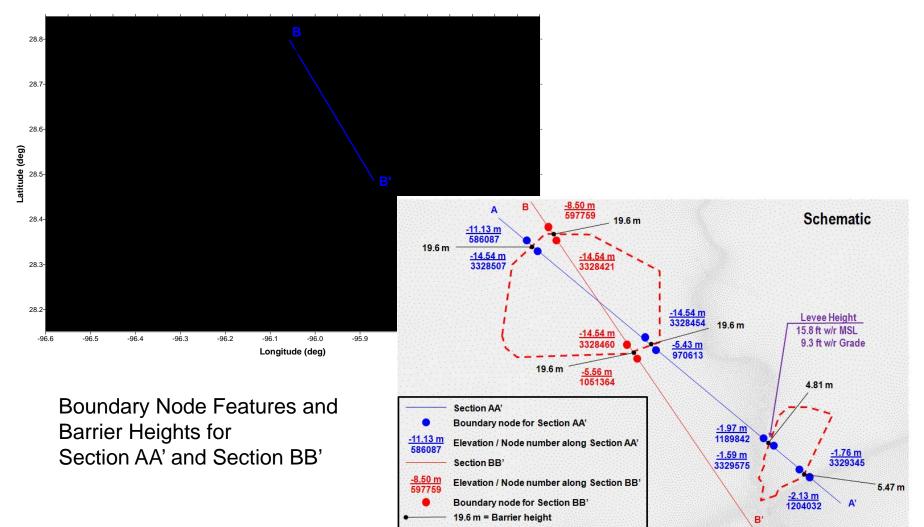
- Designed for high simulation accuracy in complex shoreline and bathymetry.
- FEMA-certified for storm surge analyses and Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) in STP vicinity.
- Standard coastal model used by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, the Naval Research Laboratory, and the Interagency Performance Evaluation Task Force (IPET) study.
- Digital elevation maps for STP vicinity based on LiDAR data with very high grid resolution (50 m x 50 m) for improved ability to model surface friction.
- Accurately models topographic features (*e.g.* highways) that block or accelerate storm surge flooding.



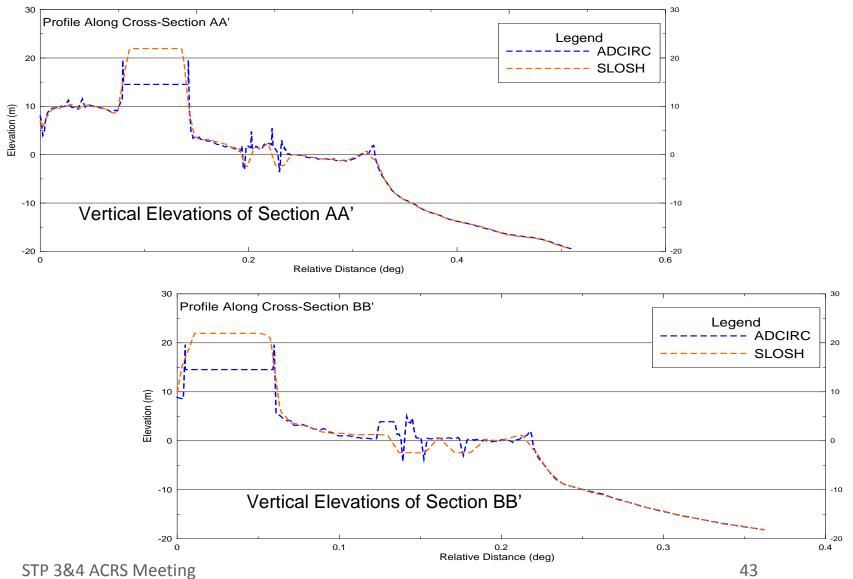


STP Vicinity ADCIRC Model











NRC contracted six technical experts in the area of dam breach analysis and hurricane storm surge to review STP analysis and results:

Independent reviewers for MCR breach related issues:

- Tony L. Wahl, PE, Hydraulic Engineer, Hydraulic Investigations and Laboratory Services Group, Bureau of Reclamation;
- Gregory B. Baecher, PhD, Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Maryland; and,
- Robert C. Patev, Senior Risk Advisor, Risk Management Center, USACE

Independent reviewers for Probable Maximum Hurricane (PMH) surge issues:

- Jennifer L. Irish, PhD, PE, D.CE, Associate Professor, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University;
- Rick Luettich, PhD, Director of Institute of Marine Science, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; and,
- Donald P. Resio, PhD, Director Taylor Engineering Research Institute, College of Computing, Engineering and Construction, University of North Florida (previously of USACE Engineer Research Development Center Coastal and Hydraulics Laboratory)

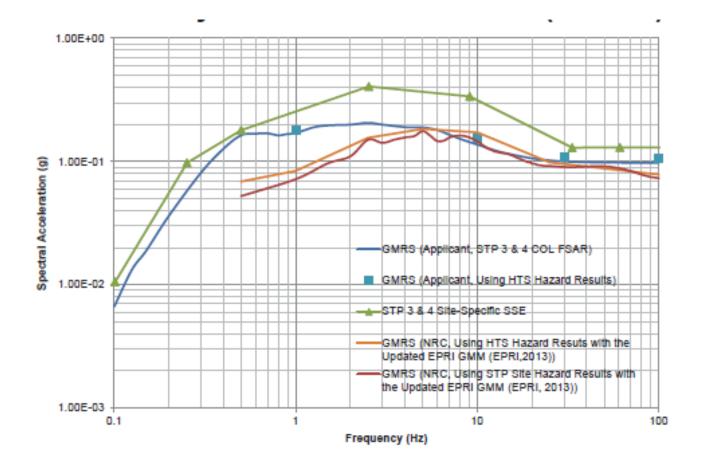
Conclusion: STP analysis for both MCR breach and Storm Surge and the value provided for the design basis flood are conservative.



FUKUSHIMA Backups



Fukushima Recommendation 2.1 (continued)





STP 3&4 ABWR Enhancements

- CTGs qualified for design basis hurricane and tornado missiles (already flood protected)
- ACIWA system and fuel tank qualified for site flood and severe weather events (already seismically qualified)
- ACIWA Fire Water Storage Tanks (FWSTs) qualified for site-specific seismic, missile, flood, high wind and other site severe weather events
- ACIWA able to use Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) water inventory



STP 3&4 ABWR Enhancements (continued)

- Alternate Spent Fuel Pool (SFP) Makeup and Sprays
 - ACIWA is the preferred method of makeup to SFP via RHR piping
 - Two external standpipes that can provide makeup and spray to the SFP were added to design as part of Mitigative Strategies for the Loss of Large Area of the Facility Effort
- Substantial <u>onsite</u> diesel fuel oil and water supplies
 - Over 1,700,000 gallons of diesel fuel oil
 - Over 35,000,000 gallons of water



STP 3&4 Enhancements (*continued*)

- Condensate Storage Tank (CST) designed for sitespecific seismic, missile, flood, high wind and other sitespecific severe weather hazards
- Battery connections installed and cables staged to allow cross-connection between the divisions
- One plant stack radiation monitor powered by Class 1E power



STP 3&4 Enhancements (*continued*)

- Permanent connections to allow the Phase III 480V 1500 kW diesels to be connected from outside the Reactor Building to supply Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) loads
- Internal plant radio communications powered by non-Class 1E batteries for 36 hours. These batteries are seismically mounted in the Control Building.



Combustion Turbine Generator

- One 20 MW CTG for each unit
- Diverse and independent from the Standby Emergency Diesel Generators (EDGs)
- Capable of supplying all three Class 1E busses
- Cross-connects to the other unit
- Seismically robust
- Protected from design basis hurricane, tornado missiles, and flood

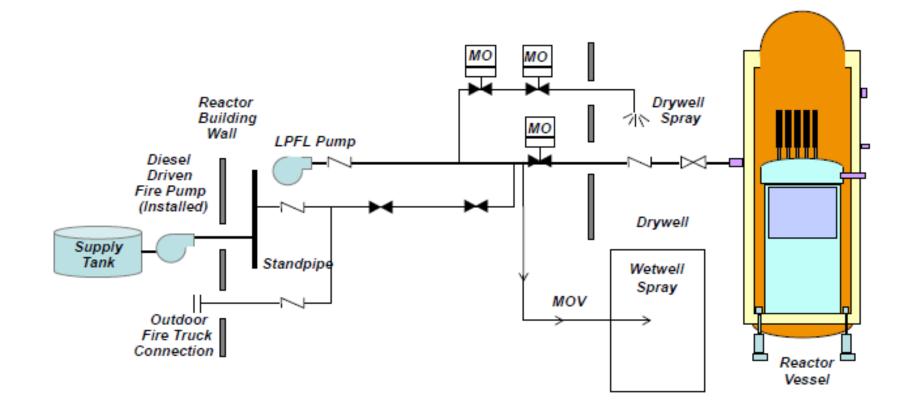


AC-Independent Water Addition

- Diesel powered system
 - Installed diesel powered fire pump (common)
 - Fire truck (one per unit)
 - Trailer mounted portable pump (one per unit)
- Injects via Residual Heat Removal (RHR) piping to provide:
 - Core cooling
 - Drywell and Wetwell Spray
 - Spent Fuel Pool (SFP) Makeup



ACIWA





Reactor Core Isolation Cooling

- Advanced steam-driven turbine/pump system
 - Mono-block, totally self-lubricated design
- Supplies water to the core over the full spectrum of Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) pressures
- Suction from Suppression Pool (S/P) or CST
 - CST has capacity of > 500,000 gallons (250,000 gallons credited)
- RCIC is part of Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) and is protected from all design basis external events

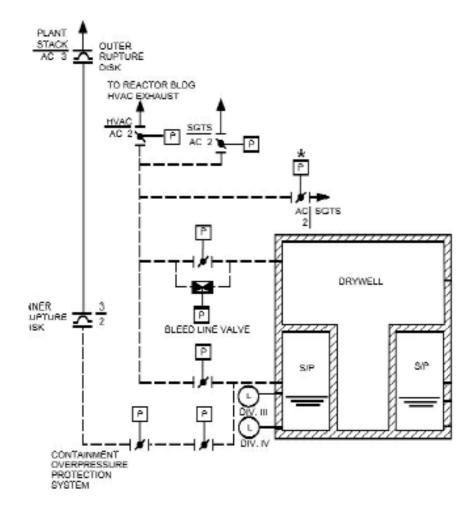


Containment Overpressure Protection System

- Hardened passive vent system
- Rupture disk actuates at 90 psig
- Ensures containment structural integrity and provides containment cooling
- COPS components located inside the Reactor Building



COPS





Substantial Battery Capability

- Four (4) Divisions of Class 1E batteries
- Class 1E batteries capable of more than 12,000 amp-hours
- Non-Class 1E 250V battery capable of more than 8,000 amp-hours
- Shedding of non-essential loads can extend Division I battery life to more than 40 hours



STP 3&4 Water Resources

Item	Volume	Number & Location
Main Condenser Hotwell	2,060,542 gallons	l per unit
Suppression Pool	945,700 gallons	l per unit
Condensate Storage Tank	557,403 gallons	l per unit
Demineralized Water Storage Tank	501,927 gallons	2 total for STP 3 & 4
Demin Prover Tank	200,770 gallons	2 total for STP 3 & 4
Fire Water Storage Tank	300,000 gallons	2 total for STP 3 & 4
Well Water Storage Tank	118,877 gallons	l per STP 3 & 4 site
Filtered Water Storage Tank	118,877 gallons	1 per STP 3 & 4 site
Potable Water Storage Tank	11,888 gallons	2 total for STP 3 & 4

*Notes & comments:

- 1. Does not include Storage Tanks utilized by Units 1 & 2.
- 2. Does not include Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) or Main Cooling Reservoir (MCR).



STP 3&4 Site Fuel Oil Supplies

ITEM	Volume	LOCATION	
EDG Fuel Oil Day Tank	4,000 gals.	3 per unit located in RB	
EDG Fuel Oil Storage Tank	80,000 gals.	3 per unit in under ground vault south of RB	
CTG Fuel Oil Day Tank	7,000 gals.	l per unit in proximity to CTG	
Site Fuel Oil Tank	600,000 gals.	l per unit near north end of Protected Area to facilitate filling from outside PA	
Diesel Fire Pump (ACIWA) Day Tank	150 gals.	l per site (for both units) in proximity to diesel fire pump	



STP 3&4 Batteries

- Class 1E 125VDC
 ✓ Div I 5104 Ah
 ✓ Div II 3344 Ah
 - ✓ Div III 2992 Ah
 - ✓ Div IV 1368 Ah
- Non-Class 1E 125VDC
 Group A 800 Ah
 Group B 800 Ah
 Group C 800 AH
- Non-Class 1E 250VDC
 Group A 6000 AH
- Non-Class 1E 125VDC Security Battery
- Non-Class 1E 48VDC Communications Battery

Remote Shutdown System (FLEX related indications and control)

- Three Safety Relief Valves (control and indication)
- Reactor water level wide range indication
- Reactor water level shutdown range indication
- Reactor pressure indication
- Drywell temperature
- Drywell pressure
- Suppression Pool Level
- Suppression Pool Temperature (four indicators)
- Condensate Storage Tank Level



Future Actions

License Condition for Mitigating Strategies

- Administrative program will be developed for configuration control, maintenance, and testing of equipment in FLEX Plan
- Guidance and strategies for implementing the FLEX Plan will be developed, implemented and maintained
- Training program for FLEX will be developed in accordance with Systematic Approach to Training (SAT) process
- The basic configuration of the systems credited in FLEX plan will be confirmed

An integrated plan to meet these requirements will be developed 180 days prior to initial fuel load



FLEX Timeline

Figure 1 - FLEX Mitigating Strategy Summary Timeline

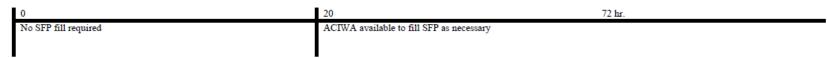
CORE COOLING

I	0	< 2 Min	10 hr.	36 hr.	72 hr.
I	RCIC	RCIC on SP suction	RCIC on CST suction	ACIWA on FWST suction	ACIWA on UHS suction
	on CST			Phase 3	
	suction			FLEX DG operating	

CONTAINMENT

0		20 hr.	72 hr.	
Containment Pressure Increasing C		Containment Vented after COPS actuation		

SPENT FUEL POOL

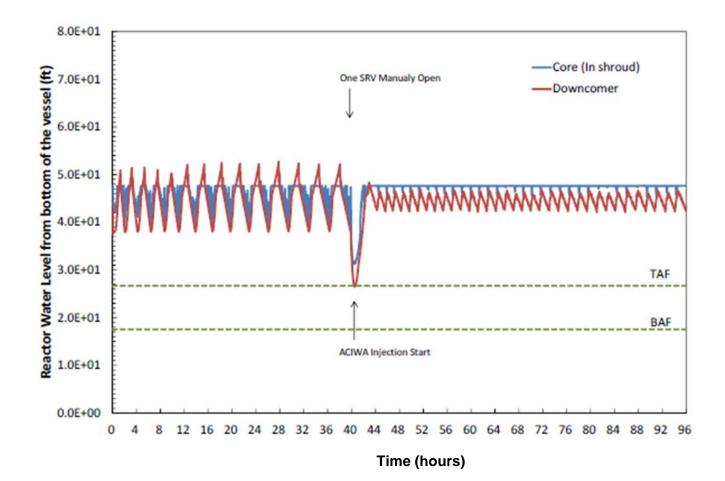




MAAP Analytical Results

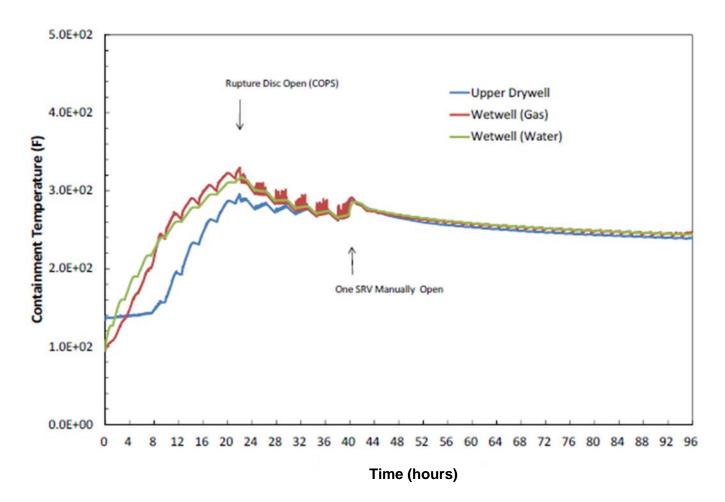


MAAP Reactor Water Level

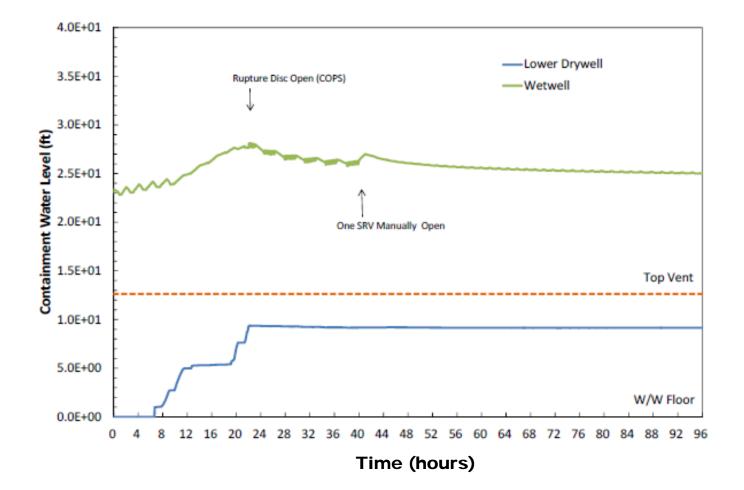




MAAP Containment Temperature

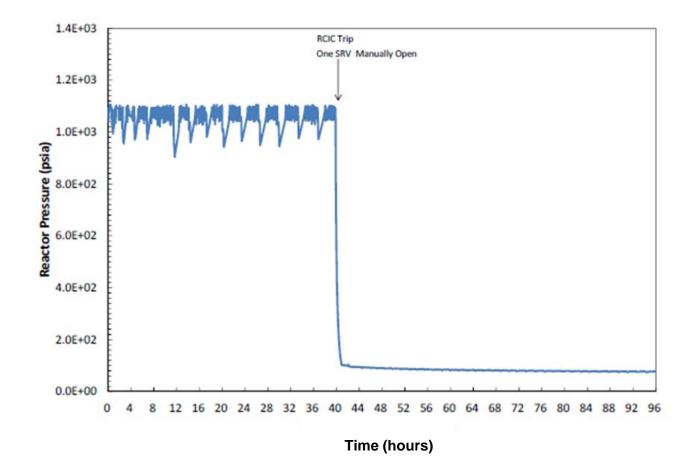




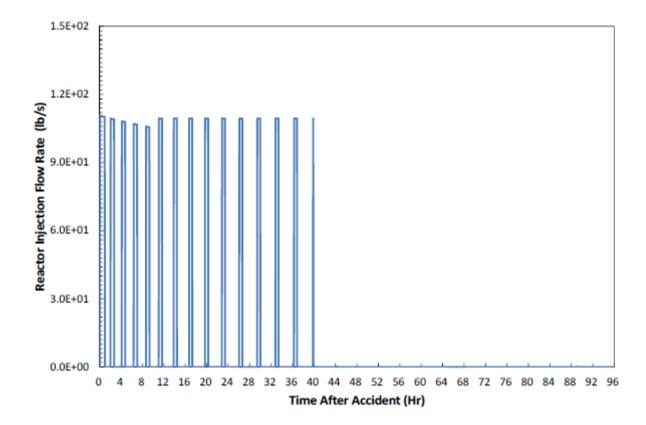




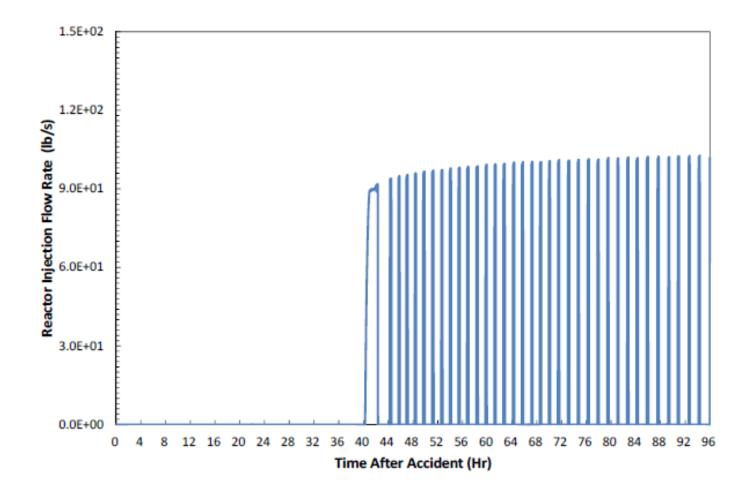
MAAP Reactor Pressure



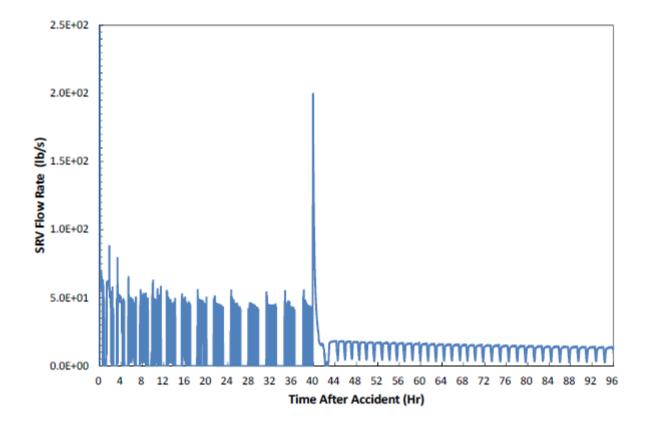




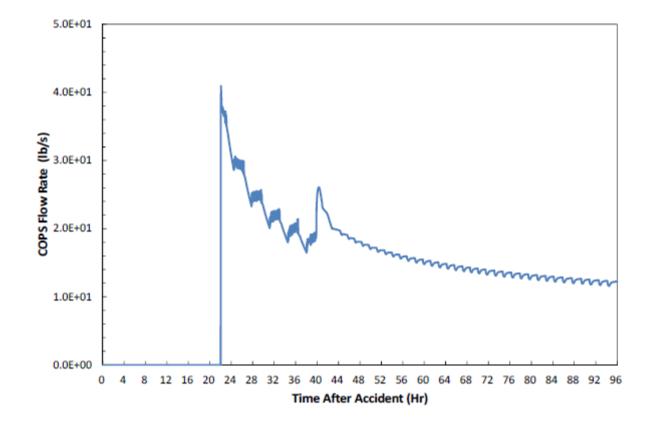






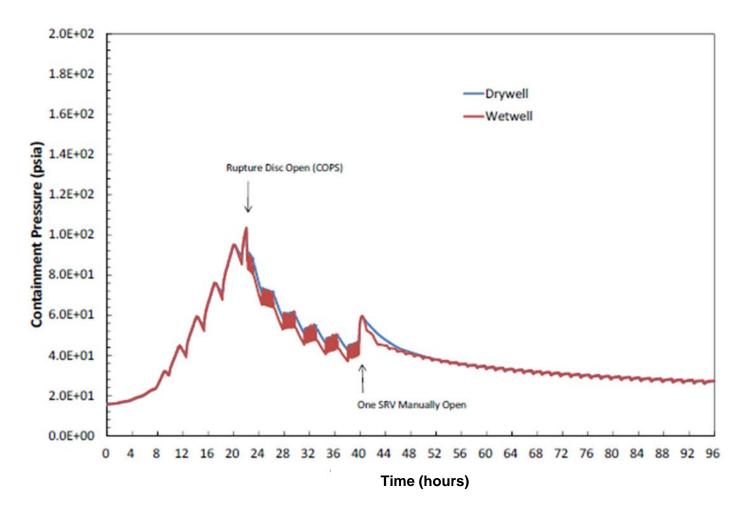






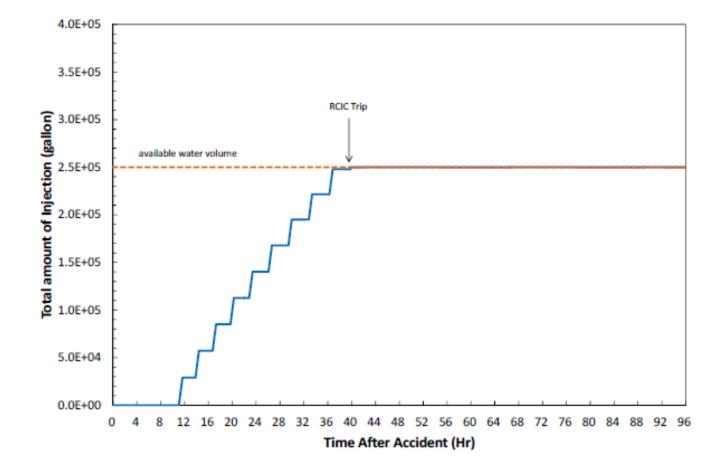


MAAP Containment Pressure

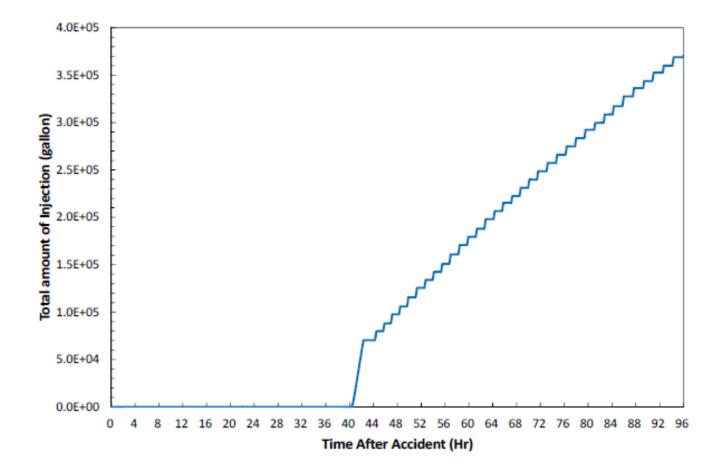


STP 3&4 ACRS Meeting











ABWR Simulator





Supporting Analyses

- Core and containment thermal-hydraulic analysis performed using MAAP Version 4.0.7
- Simulator scenarios performed to validate event timing and plan feasibility
- Electrical calculation performed to validate battery capability
- SFP heat-up calculations performed to determine when SFP replenishment is needed
- These analyses collectively demonstrate the FLEX Plan is viable:
 - Core, containment, and spent fuel cooling requirements met



STP 3&4 FLEX Plan – Sequence of Events (continued) Long Term Actions:

- Restore normal AC service via EDGs or CTGs
- Replenish ACIWA fuel oil supplies
- Connect UHS water supply to ACIWA
- Fill SFP as needed
- Restore normal core cooling functions
- Re-establish normal ventilation and cooling
- Restore AC service via offsite power



OPEN PHASE CONDITION Backups



Important Aspects of STP 3&4 Design Relative to an Open Phase Condition

- Three separate offsite connections Main Power Transformer (MPT) and two Reserve Auxiliary Transformers (RAT) for each unit
- No automatic bus transfer schemes
- Each unit has a Combustion Turbine Generator (CTG)
- Can cross-tie to other unit

STP 3&4 Licensing Approach for Open Phase Condition

1. Detection of Open Phase (and Control Room Alarm) on the high-voltage side of MPT, RAT-A, and RAT-B

- Inspections, Tests, Analyses and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC) for Open Phase Detection and Alarm
- 2. Protection of Class 1E 4.16 kV busses with Negative Sequence Voltage Relays
 - Actuation opens bus supply breakers
 - Undervoltage (UV) relays actuate causing Emergency Diesel Generator (EDG) start and pick up of load
 - Negative Sequence Voltage Relays are added to Technical Specifications (TS)

STP 3&4 ACRS Meeting



Open Phase Detection and Alarm

- Detection on the high-voltage side of the MPT and both RATs
- Alarm in Main Control Room
- Procedures will direct the operator response



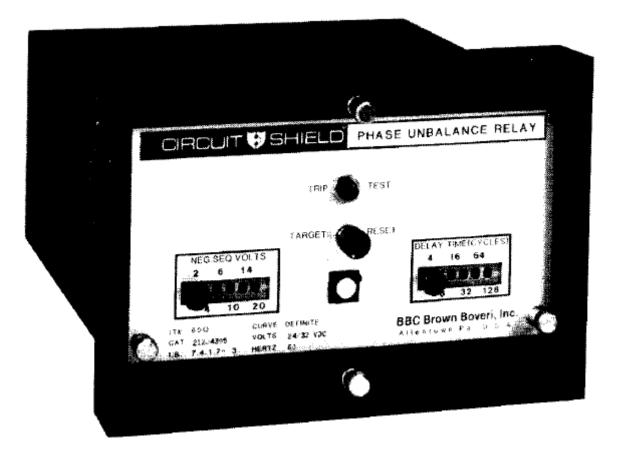
Open Phase Protection

- Class 1E Negative Sequence Voltage Relays provide protection for the three Class 1E 4.16 kV busses
- Designed to protect motors from overheating due to unbalanced voltage and current
- Relays monitor negative sequence voltage for each phase
 - 3 relays for each bus
 - 2 out of 3 logic



Open Phase Protection (continued)

Negative Sequence Voltage Relay





Open Phase Protection (continued)

- Design Negative sequence voltage of 5.0%
 - Value at which motors can operate continuously with no adverse consequences
- Design time delay of 3.0 seconds
 - Ensures that relays do not actuate as a result of normal system transients
- Final setpoint and time delay values will be in accordance with Setpoint Control Program
 - Current nominal setpoint values are 4.5% and 2.5 seconds

Open Phase COLA Changes

- Open Phase Detection and Alarm added to FSAR Section 8.2 (Offsite Power Systems)
- Negative Sequence Voltage Relays added to FSAR Section 8.3 (Onsite Power Systems)
- Negative Sequence Voltage Relays added to TS 3.3.1.4, ESF Actuation Instrumentation
 - Same surveillances as UV and Degraded Voltage Relays
- Site-specific ITAAC for the Open Phase Detection and Alarm
- No other changes to COLA

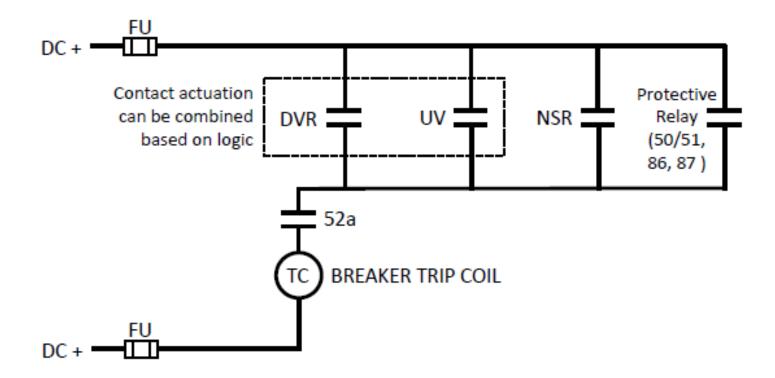


Conclusions

- Addition of open phase detection/alarm and Class 1E 4.16 kV protection enhance an already robust design
- ITAAC will ensure the open phase detection and alarm meet design requirements
- TS surveillances will ensure negative sequence relays remain reliable for their protective function

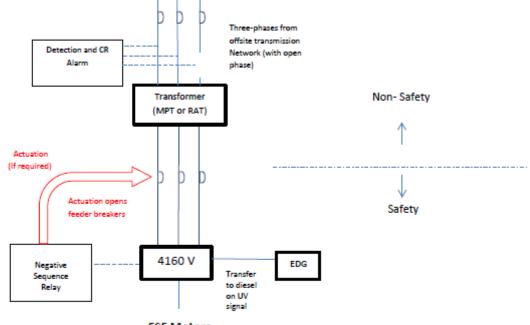


STP 3&4 Open Phase Solution

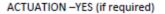




STP 3&4 Open Phase Solution







Tech Specs - YES



Probabilistic Risk Assessment

- PRA analysis was performed in accordance with our change process to determine if the negative sequence relays impacted the STP 3&4 PRA and Chapter 19
- Three cases analyzed
- Risk associated with an open phase event is very small even without additions to the design
- Risk associated with an open phase is even smaller with negative sequence relays added
- Analysis screened out from requiring a change to Chapter 19 or PRA model



Detailed Risk Analysis

Open Phase Cases	CCDP	CDF
No operator action to diagnose presence of open phase	9.4 x 10 ⁻⁷	9.4 x 10 ⁻⁹
MPT recreates voltages	1.1 x 10 ⁻⁸	1.1 x 10 ⁻¹⁰
Open phase detection and negative sequence protection added to design	1.7 x 10 ⁻⁷	1.7 x 10 ⁻⁹



ETAP Analyses

- A series of analyses were performed using ETAP
- Over 20 cases analyzed
 - At Power
 - Shutdown
 - Fully loaded buses
 - Lightly loaded buses
 - Startup of a large motor
 - During diesel testing
 - ETAP checked against other industry code



Typical Scenario – Automatic and Manual Actions

Generator On-line – Power Operation			
Open Phase on MPT			
Automatic Actions			
Open phase on the high voltage side of the MPT (Phase A)			
Open phase alarms in Main Control Room			
Division I and II Class 1E 4.16 kV busses experience a negative sequence voltage > 4.5%			
After a 2.5 second time delay, the negative sequence relay opens the feeder breakers to the Division I and II 4.16 kV busses			
Division I and II busses reach undervoltage (UV) setpoint			
After a 3 second time delay, EDGs on Division I and II start			
When EDGs reach full speed, the Loss Of Off-site Power (LOOP) sequencer connects the appropriate Division I and II loads onto their EDG			
Operator Actions			
Based on the open phase alarm, operators start to implement their response procedure			
Once the open phase alarm is confirmed, the operators enter TS 3.8, Electrical Power Systems			
The procedure guides operators to transfer the Class 1E 4.16 kV busses to an unaffected source of offsite power			
Once the transfer is successful, the EDGs are secured and TS 3.8 Limiting Condition for Operation (LCO) is exited			
Troubleshooting and maintenance take place on the MPT open phase			



ITAAC

Design Commitment	Inspections, Tests, Analyses	Acceptance Criteria
 Continuous monitoring of the power feeds on the high voltage side of the Main Power Transformer (MPT) and Reserve Auxiliary Transformers (RAT) is provided to detect: An open phase with no transformer high-side ground. An open phase with a transformer high side ground between the open phase and the transformer. Two transformer high side open phases (simultaneously). 	 An analysis of the transformer relay scheme will be performed to verify the following: a. Relay current transformers have been correctly located. b. Relay set points can provide adequate detection. 	1. An analysis demonstrates: The correct location of the current transformers for the MPT and RATs transformer relays. Relay set points ensure that the monitoring systems can adequately detect open phase conditions in any combination of three phases, with or without accompanying ground faults, on the high-voltage side of the MPT and RATs transformers.



ITAAC (continued)

Design Commitment	Inspections, Tests, Analyses	Acceptance Criteria
 2. The monitoring system provides a Main Control Room Alarm for: a. An open phase with no transformer high-side ground. b. An open phase with a transformer high side ground between the open phase and the transformer. c. Two transformer high side open phases (simultaneously). 	2. A test will be performed of the as- built monitoring system, using simulated signals, to demonstrate that, at the designated relay set points, the MPT and RATs alarm in the Main Control Room.	2. Using simulated signals, at the designated relay set points in any combination of the three phases, the as-built MPT and RATs initiate an alarm in the Main Control Room.



FIRE INDUCED SPURIOUS SIGNALS Backups

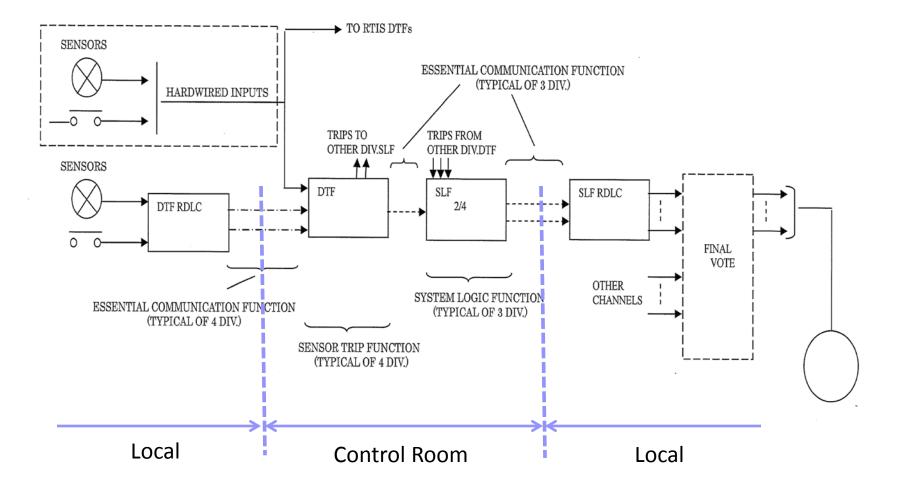


Fire Induced Spurious Signals

- The Engineered Safety Features (ESF) systems are separated by fire areas on a divisional basis.
- The ESF Logic and Control System (ELCS) utilizes redundant fiber optic links to communicate ESF system level actuation status to the Remote Digital Logic Controllers (RDLCs), which control the remote input/output functions and the actuation of the electromechanical components.
- The RDLC utilizes diagnostics to verify the validity of each redundant message.
- The redundant messages received by the RDLC must match for component actuation to occur.
- The probability of spurious messages occurring on each of the redundant links that both pass the communication diagnostics and that also match between the two redundant links is essentially zero.

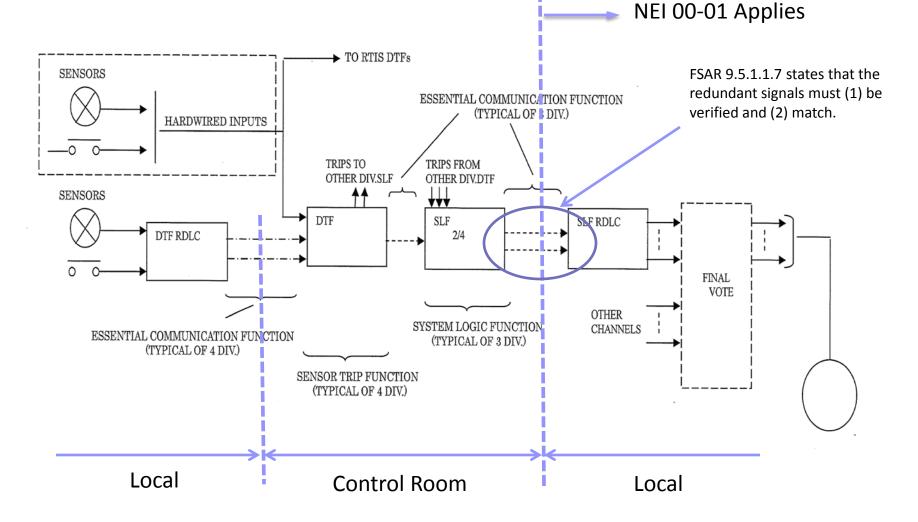


ESF Logic and Controls System (ELCS) Block Diagram





ESF Logic and Controls System (ELCS) Block Diagram



Generic Letter (GL) – Treatment of Natural Phenomena Hazards in Fuel Cycle Facilities





Protecting People and the Environment

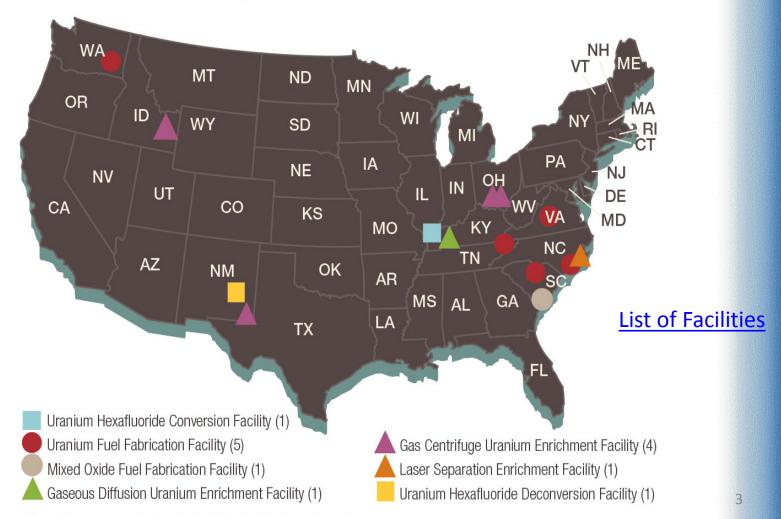
Mollie Semmes NMSS/FCSE



Protecting People and the Environment



Locations of Fuel Cycle Facilities





- Regulatory Framework
 - 10 CFR Part 40
 - Conversion
 - Deconversion
 - 10 CFR Part 70
 - Enrichment
 - Fuel Fabrication
 - 10 CFR Part 76
 - Gaseous Diffusion Plant



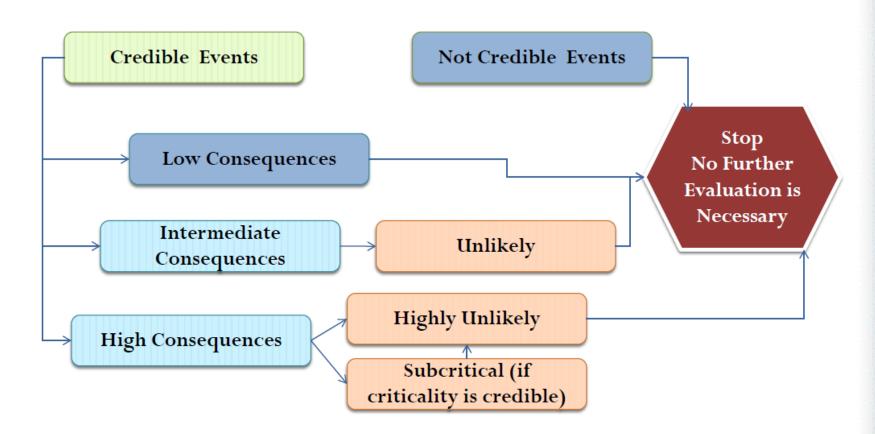
- Fuel Cycle Facilities Predominant Hazards
 - Uranium Hexafluoride (UF₆) and Hydrogen Fluoride (HF) releases resulting from UF₆ interaction with moisture
 - Fires
 - Criticality Events
 - Chemical Exposures (ammonia, etc.)
 - Exposure hazards from soluble uranium
 - Facilities not affected by station black out and multiunit events



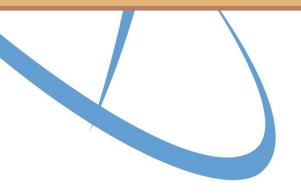
- Regulatory Framework
 - 10 CFR Part 70
 - Amended in September 2000 to incorporate Subpart H performance-based and risk-informed integrated safety analysis (ISA)
 - Performance Requirements (70.61)
 - ISA (70.62(c))
 - Identification of items relied on for safety (IROFS) (70.62(c)(vi)) (70.61(d))
 - Management Measures (70.62(d))
 - Baseline design criteria (70.64) for new facilities/process



•10 CFR 70.61 Performance Requirements



Post-Fukushima Actions at Fuel Facilities



Jonathan Marcano, P.E. NMSS/FCSE



Protecting People and the Environment



- Information Notice 2011-08
 - Issued May 31, 2011
 - Informs fuel cycle facilities of the potential challenges when preventing or mitigating the effects of natural phenomena events
 - Suggests that facilities review and consider actions, as appropriate, to ensure that features and preparations necessary to withstand or respond to severe external events from natural phenomena (e.g., earthquakes, tsunami, floods, tornadoes, and hurricanes) are reasonable

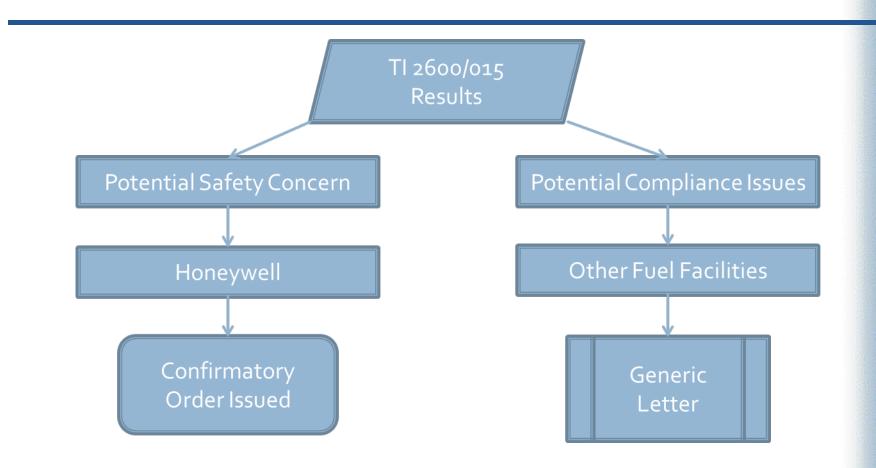


- Temporary Instruction (TI) 2600/0015
 - Issued on September 30, 2011
 - 1) Verify that the licensees' mitigation strategies for each of the licensing basis events are:
 - Properly implemented
 - Prevention and/or mitigation strategies appropriate for the consequences
 - 2) Licensing basis events:
 - Seismic hazards
 - Flooding hazards
 - Wind and tornado loading
 - Extended loss of power and emergency power
 - Fire impacts
 - Evaluate the adequacy of emergency prevention and/or mitigation strategies for consequences of selected beyond licensing basis events



- Facilities Inspected under TI 2600/0015
 - Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant in Paducah, KY
 - AREVA NP, Inc. in Richland, WA
 - Westinghouse Electric Co., in Columbia, SC
 - Babcock & Wilcox Nuclear Owners Group (BWNOG) in Lynchburg, VA
 - Nuclear Fuel Services in Erwin, TN
 - Global Nuclear Fuel Americas in Wilmington, NC
 - Honeywell International in Metropolis, IL
- Facilities not inspected
 - Louisiana Energy Services, NM
 - Other new facilities not yet in operation (Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication Facility, USEC American Centrifuge Plant, AREVA Eagle Rock, GE Global Laser Enrichment and International Isotopes)



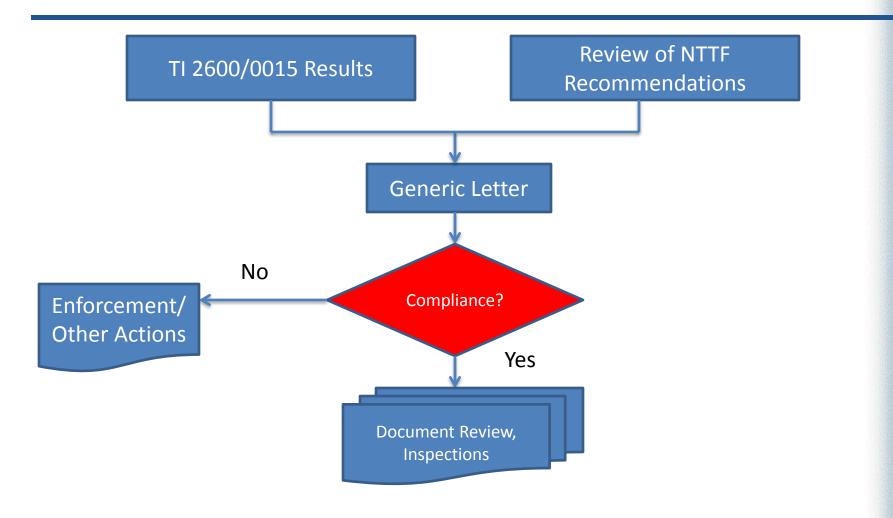




- Review of Near Term Task Force (NTTF) Recommendations
 - Coordinated through the JLD Steering Committee
 - Systematic approach to review applicability for Fuel Facilities
 - Reviewed against conditions referenced in the report
 - Incorporates findings and lessons from TI 2600/015
 - Incorporates path forward to address TI issues
 - No immediate actions identified



Generic Letter





- Purpose:
 - Request for information to verify compliance with regulations regarding natural phenomena hazards effects (e.g. earthquake, high winds)
- Outcome:
 - Verify the basis and documentation of how the facility provides for the adequate protection of the public health and safety under natural phenomena hazard (NPH) events



Generic Letter (Cont.)

- Information collection (90 days)
 - Definitions of "unlikely," "highly unlikely," and "credible" for NPH events
 - Integrated Safety Analysis
 - Likelihood & Magnitude
 - Accident sequences
 - Consequences (performance requirements)
 - Items Relied on for Safety
 - Description of changes to hazards applicable to site with facility design basis
 - Summary of the results of any walk downs (e.g. evaluation of degraded conditions)



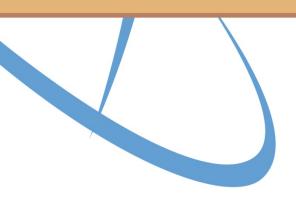
Generic Letter (Cont.)

- Additional information (180 days)
 - If a need to change the facility safety assessment is identified
 - Evaluation basis event used (magnitude & likelihood)
 - Safety margin evaluation and/or mitigation strategies
 - If applicable, submit proposed modifications



- Systematic evaluation of fuel cycle facilities identified generic issues regarding compliance with current regulatory framework for natural phenomena hazards (NPH).
- Generic Letter to collect information to verify compliance with license conditions and regulations.
- Validation of assumptions of how the facility provides adequate protection under NPH events.

Background Slides





Protecting People and the Environment 19



Major U.S. Fuel Cycle Facility Sites

Licensee	Location	Status	Docket #
Uranium Hexafluoride Conversion Facility			
Honeywell International, Inc.	Metropolis, IL	active	04003392
Uranium Fuel Fabrication Facilities			
Global Nuclear Fuel-Americas, LLC	Wilmington, NC	active	07001139
Westinghouse Electric Company, LLC Columbia Fuel Fabrication Facility	Columbia, SC	active	07109239
Nuclear Fuel Services, Inc.	Erwin, TN	active	07000143
Babcock & Wilcox Nuclear Operations Group	Lynchburg, VA	active	07000027
AREVA NP, Inc.	Richland, WA	active	07001257
Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication Facility			
Shaw AREVA MOX Services, LLC	Aiken, SC	under construction (operating license under review)	07003098
Gaseous Diffusion Uranium Enrichment Facili	ties		
USEC, United States Enrichment Corp. Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant	Paducah, KY	shutdown, certificate termination pending	07007001
Gas Centrifuge Uranium Enrichment Facilities			
USEC, American Centrifuge Operating, LLC Lead Cascade: Test and Demonstration Facility	Piketon, OH	Active	07007003
USEC, American Centrifuge Operating, LLC American Centerfuge Plant	Piketon, OH	license issued, construction halted	07007004
Louisiana Energy Services (URENCO-USA)	Eunice, NM	active*	07003103
AREVA Enrichment Services, LLC Eagle Rock Enrichment Facilities	Idaho Falls, ID	license issued, construction not started	07007015
Laser Separation Enrichment Facility			
GE-Hitachi	Wilmington, NC	license issued, construction not started	07007016
Uranium Hexafluoride Deconversion Facility			
International Isotopes	Hobbs, NM (Lea Countv)	license issued, construction not started	04009086



Unlikely	Not Unlikely
Not Acceptable	Not Acceptable
Acceptable	Not Acceptable
Acceptable	Acceptable
)r	Acceptable process must ren



- 10 CFR Part 70 (Cont.)
 - Licensees required to meet Subpart H:
 - Operating:
 - » AREVA, Richland, WA
 - » Westinghouse, Columbia, SC
 - » Global Nuclear Fuel, Wilmington, NC
 - » NFS, Erwin, TN
 - » BWXT, Lynchburg, VA
 - » LES, New Mexico
 - Construction/Waiting to start construction
 - » MOX, Aiken, SC
 - » USEC, American Centrifuge, Piketon, OH
 - » AREVA Eagle Rock,
 - » GE-Hitachi Laser Enrichment



- 10 CFR Part 40

- 40.31(j)(1)(ii) which requires, in part, an emergency plan for responding to the radiological hazards of an accidental release of source material and to any associated chemical hazards directly incident thereto.
- 40.31(3)(ii) Types of accidents, which requires identification of each type of accident sequences for which protective actions may be needed.
- Major 2 facilities incorporate ISA provisions similar to 10 CFR Part 70 through license conditions



- Licensees required to meet Part 40:

- Honeywell, Metropolis IL
- International Isotopes, NM
 - » SECY 07-146 directed staff to require implementation of ISA requirements in Part 70 Subpart H



- 10 CFR Part 76

- 76.35 (a)(6) which requires, in part, that the application must include a SAR with a description of equipment and facilities which will be used by the Corporation to protect health and minimize danger to life or property
- 76.85 which requires, in part, an analysis of potential accidents and consequences from a reasonable spectrum of postulated accidents which include internal and external events and natural phenomena in order to ensure adequate protection of the public health and safety
- Certificate holder required to meet Part 76
 - Paducah GDP in Paducah, KY (Shutdown)



- Conversion
 - Preparing Uranium (U) for Enrichment
 - Honeywell International in Metropolis, IL
 - Input: yellowcake in 55-gallon drums
 - Output: UF₆ in 14-ton cylinders
- Deconversion
 - International Isotopes Inc.
 - Input: Depleted UF₆
 - Output: High purity fluoride gas and UO₂F₂ for disposal



- Enrichment
 - Boosting concentration of U^{235} (0.71% \rightarrow 5%)
 - Input: Natural UF₆
 - Product: Low-Enriched UF₆
 - Gaseous diffusion plant:
 - Paducah GDP in Paducah, KY (Shutdown)
 - Laser enrichment facility
 - GE Hitachi in Wilmington, NC (Licensed, construction on hold)



- Enrichment (Cont.)
 - Gas centrifuge plants:
 - LES National Enrichment Facility in Eunice, NM (operation and construction)
 - USEC Lead Cascade Test, Facility and American Centrifuge Plant in Piketon, OH (Licensed, construction on hold)
 - AREVA Eagle Rock Facility in Bonneville County, ID (Licensed, construction on hold)



- Fuel Fabrication
 - Produce low-enriched uranium (LEU) in the form of UO₂, or Mixed Oxide (MOX)
 - Facilities:
 - AREVA NP, Inc. in Richland, WA
 - Global Nuclear Fuel Americas in Wilmington, NC
 - Westinghouse Electric Co., in Columbia, SC
 - Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication Facility in Savannah River Site, SC (Construction)



- High-Enriched Uranium (HEU) Facilities
 - Enrichment typically involves > 90 wt % ²³⁵U
 - Support naval nuclear propulsion program and research reactors
 - HEU fuel facilities
 - Nuclear Fuel Services in Erwin, TN
 - Babcock & Wilcox Nuclear Owners Group (BWNOG) in Lynchburg, VA



Actions at Fuel Facilities

- TI Inspection Reports:
 - Honeywell (ML12222A163)
 - Paducah (ML12131A437)
 - AREVA (ML12122A094)
 - B&W NOG (ML12121A574)
 - Global Nuclear Fuel Americas (ML12209A276)
 - Nuclear Fuel Services (ML12122A186)
 - Westinghouse Columbia Fuels (ML12122A083)



Actions at Fuel Facilities

- Honeywell Confirmatory Order Corrective Actions
 - Evaluation of external events and safety basis
 - Implementation of modifications
 - Develop and implement quality assurance measures for the modifications
 - Revised Emergency Response Plan and onsite emergency exercise
 - Revised ISA Summary



Watts Bar Nuclear Plant ACRS Full Committee

February 5, 2015





- Overview of Watts Bar Unit 2 Project
- ACRS Requested Topics
 - Eagle 21 Two Way Communication Testing
 - Thermal Conductivity Degradation
 - General Design Criterion 5
 - Containment Recirculation Sump
 - Hydrology
 - Fire Protection Report/Operator Manual Action (OMA) Feasibility

Watts Bar Unit 2 Guiding Principles

- Safe and high quality
- Design basis fidelity with Watts Bar Unit 1
- Systems, structures, and components rebuilt, refurbished, or replaced





- Completed primary cold hydrostatic test
- Completed secondary steam generator hydrostatic test
- Completed secondary hydrostatic test
- Start ice load Forecasted February 2015
- Start hot functional testing (HFT) Forecasted March 2015
- Fuel load Forecasted June 2015

Watts Bar Readiness for Dual Unit Operation





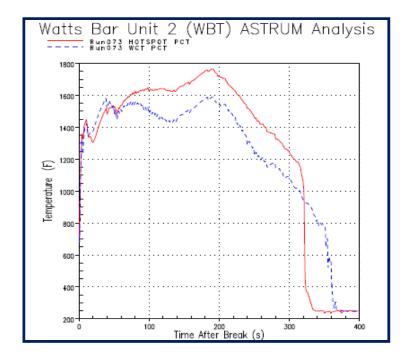
- Transition and operational readiness overview
 - Operating organization driving transition
 - Unit 1 sharing ownership of critical Unit 2 milestones
 - Staffing at appropriate level
 - Training complete for dual-unit operation
 - Corporate organization providing oversight and support
 - Preparing for Operational Readiness Assessment Team Inspection

M Eagle 21 Two Way Communication Testing

- Eagle 21 is a Firmware based digital system that has an external communications interface for transfer of plant data parameters to the Unit 2 plant Integrated Computer System (ICS).
- Each Eagle Rack is divided into a
 - Loop Calculation Processor (LCP) Subsystem which performs safety related functions
 - Test Sequence Processor (TSP) Subsystem which performs non-safety related functions including communications to the ICS
- The communications interface from the LCP to the TSP is ensured to be unidirectional
 - LCP data link handler (DLH) has no receive integrated circuit (IC)
 - TSP DLH has no transmit IC
 - Serial-ethernet converter (SEC) has no transmit IC

M Thermal Conductivity Degradation (TCD)

- Watts Bar Unit 2 large break (LB) loss of coolant accident (LOCA) based on Westinghouse codes ASTRUM (LOCA) and PAD 4 (Fuel Rod Performance) Peak Clad Temperature (PCT) 1552°F
- Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) issued Information Notice 2009-23 and 2011-21 on TCD/Realistic LOCA Models
 - Vendor safety analyses potentially non-conservative due to TCD, specifically mentions ASTRUM/PAD
- Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR) Owners Group Project to estimate TCD impact based on plant groupings – PCT 1727°F
- Watts Bar Unit 2 requested Westinghouse to perform specific Unit 2 reanalysis for licensing
 - Uses ASTRUM and PAD4+TCD, PCT 1766°F
- Margin remains to 2200°F
- NRC audited and approved results for first operating cycle
- License condition for Unit 2 Cycle 2
 - Re-analyze LBLOCA once PAD 5 topical approved by NRC



M General Design Criterion (GDC) 5

- Watts Bar designed as a hot standby plant
 - One unit in accident and can be cooled safely
 - Second unit can remain safely in hot standby (≥350°F)
 - Non-accident unit can be brought to cold shutdown in 72 hours for GDC 5 compliance
 - Limitation is non-accident unit remains in hot standby (safe shutdown state) for 48 hours prior to entering residual heat removal (RHR) cooling
 - Auxiliary feedwater to steam generators (SGs) and steaming from SG power operated relief valve (PORV) or safeties
 - If non-accident unit is already on RHR in less than 48 hours, it may be necessary to return unit to hot standby
 - Allows decay heat to subside prior to adding load to Component Cooling System (CCS)
 - NRC approved approach in Supplemental Safety Evaluation Report (SSER) 27
- Remaining action
 - Technical specification revision submitted

M Containment Recirculation Sump

- Strainer design similar to Unit 1
- Unit 2 containment low fiber design
- Analyses include
 - Debris generation and transport
 - Strainer head loss
 - Chemical effects using Westinghouse methodology
 - Downstream effects using Westinghouse methods
 - Orifice erosion evaluated
 - Impacts on pumps, valves, and fuel evaluated
 - LOCA deposition model (DM) used to predict impact on fuel temperature
- Final Implementation
 - Final accounting of coating mass
 - Final walkdown for latent debris and cleanliness
 - Installation of strainer modules



- Original sump screen designed for an additional 1000 ft² unqualified tapes, tags, and labels (TTL)
- 3D computational model conservatively predicted transport of TTL
- NRC issued guidelines for testing
- Special test for reflective metallic insulation (RMI) and TTL demonstrated insignificant transport occurs
- Final sump tests excluded RMI and TTL stimulant materials
- Conservatively included blocked 200 ft² sacrificial area for miscellaneous debris
- Methodology approved in SSER 27

- Performed a probable maximum flood (PMF) analysis of the Tennessee River and tributaries using the industry standard hydraulic modeling tool Hydrologic Engineering Centers River Analysis System (HEC-RAS)
- Dams credited in the PMF simulations confirmed stable using current standards or modified
- Dam modifications completed or completed by fuel load
- Systems, structures, and components required for flood mode operation at Watts Bar site protected or designed for submergence
- Unit 1 license amendment approved January 28, 2015

- Two significant changes in approach
 - Converted hydraulic modeling to HEC-RAS Recognized industry standard
 - Adopted current River Operations (RO) Dam Stability Guidelines TVA's Dam safety authority
- HEC-RAS model completed and used to determine new PMF levels
- Dam stability analysis to new PMF using RO guidelines
- Reliance on those dams proven to be stable or those modified to be stable
 - Substantive modifications to five dams
- Postulated failure for four additional dams in the system
 - Assumed conservative conditions

Dam	Modification
Cherokee	Post-tensioning non-overflow dam and raising embankment overtopping elevation (removing HESCO barriers)
Douglas	Post-tensioning non-overflow dam and raising embankment saddle dam overtopping elevation; adding saddle dam toe berms
Fort Loudoun	Post-tensioning non-overflow dam (remaining HESCO barriers will be removed following installation of new bridge)
Tellico	Reinforcing the non-overflow dam "neck" and raising the embankments overtopping elevation (removing HESCO barriers)
Watts Bar	Reinforcing the portions of the non-overflow and lock "necks"; raising the overtopping elevation of embankments and flood walls (removing HESCO barriers); lowering the west saddle dam elevation to 752.0 feet



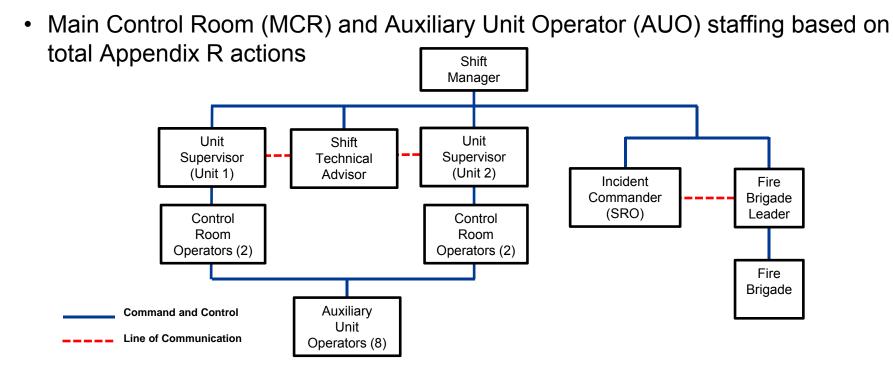
• Results

- Design Basis Elevation 739.2
- Advantages to Approved Approach
 - Aligned with current industry guidelines
 - Conservative assumptions
 - Provides basis for Unit 2 licensing
 - Provides well documented basis and results
 - Supports the Fukushima analysis
 - Supports TVA Dam Safety Program

Fire Protection Feasibility and Reliability Manual Actions

- Operator manual actions (OMAs) taken in response to a fire are evaluated according to the guidance in Regulatory Guide 1.189, Revision 2, "Fire Protection for Nuclear Power Plants," and NUREG-1852, "Demonstrating the Feasibility and Reliability of Operator Manual Actions in Response to Fire."
- Our timelines and methods considered the following:
 - Fire detection
 - Condition diagnosis
 - Personnel assembly
 - Communications
 - Coordination
 - Supervisor direction
 - Implementation of required actions
 - Transit
 - Assessment of the uncertainties and available time margins

Staffing and Training



- Staff trained on Appendix R procedures and expectations
- Dedicated Fire Brigade

Fire Detection

- Cross zone detection (most areas of the plant)
 - No delay for confirmation of fire
- Single zone detection with visual confirmation
 - Delay times accounted for in feasibility evaluations
- Fire reported by plant personnel (personnel continuously in buildings)
 - No delay for confirmation of fire
- High pressure fire protection system initiation
 - No delay for confirmation of fire
- CO₂ system initiation
 - No delay for confirmation of fire

Scenarios

• Slow, undetected fire

Examples of engineering and administration controls in place

- Controlled Combustible Loading Program (permanent and transient)
- Hot work permit and fire watch procedure
- National Fire Protection Association code compliant detection and suppression
- Equipment separation (Regulatory Guide 1.75 and Appendix R)

Rapid fire

No condition which would result in immediate need to declare Appendix R event

- Occurs only with accelerant present (e.g., oil filled transformers)
- Five locations
- First required OMA in 1 hour

Condition Diagnosis/Personnel Assembly

- MCR diagnoses initial plant response under Abnormal Operating Instruction (AOI) 0-AOI-30.1, "Plant Fires"
 - Dispatch Fire Brigade
 - Initiate personnel assembly
 - Verify high pressure fire pumps running
 - Evaluate fire criteria for entry into 0-AOI-30.2, "Fire Safe Shutdown"
- AUO personnel availability demonstrated
 - First AUO available in 3 minutes
 - Second AUO available in 5 minutes
 - Other AUOs available within 8 minutes
- AUOs dispatched immediately upon declaring Appendix R fire

OMA Performance Times

- Appendix R time requirements start when reactor tripped
 - First AUO available performs OMAs with shortest allowed time
 - OMA allowed times include transit time from MCR/Auxiliary Control Room and performance time
- OMAs proceduralized and thus do not require diagnostic time
- OMA performance times demonstrated by walkdown
- Feasibility and reliability evaluations accounted for environmental conditions

Environmental Considerations

- Lighting on transit paths and OMA performance locations
- Smoke
 - No short-term OMAs in fire area
 - Large rooms provide smoke buffer
 - Specific fire plans for OMAs potentially affected by smoke
- Radiation
 - No OMAs in high radiation areas
 - No short-term OMAs require C-zone dress-out
- No impact from noise since OMA actions proceduralized and AUOs familiar with plant locations
- Sprinklers, temperature, humidity, and proper personal protective equipment accounted for
- Environmental conditions accounted for with a factor of 2 margin

Communications

- Two physically separated radio systems
- Verified radios available to support required OMA communications
- AUOs carry radios

Dual-Unit Demonstration

- Fire affects both units
- Demonstrated effective coordination between MCR and AUOs
- Performance times met NUREG-1852 margin criteria

- Robust detection, administrative controls, and equipment separation aid to preclude fire development
- Strong command and control
- Rapid response to the fire condition
- Staff proficient and qualified
- OMAs in accordance with NUREG-1852
- Feasibility and reliability evaluations include NUREG-1852 environmental conditions
- Appendix R response ensures safe shutdown is achieved and maintained
- Watts Bar Fire Protection Program will support dual-unit operation

- TVA is prepared to successfully operate and maintain two units at Watts Bar Nuclear Plant.
- Watts Bar Unit 2 is being completed the right way safely, with quality, and in a manner to protect the operating unit and assure excellence in operations following licensing.
- With the completion of Watts Bar Unit 2, the station will have two units with a consistent licensing and design bases and minimal, known differences that are addressed through training.
- Watts Bar Unit 2 is being built on proven technology, established standards, extensive operating and construction experience, and technological and engineering advances brought about by industry and regulatory demand for ever improving safety.

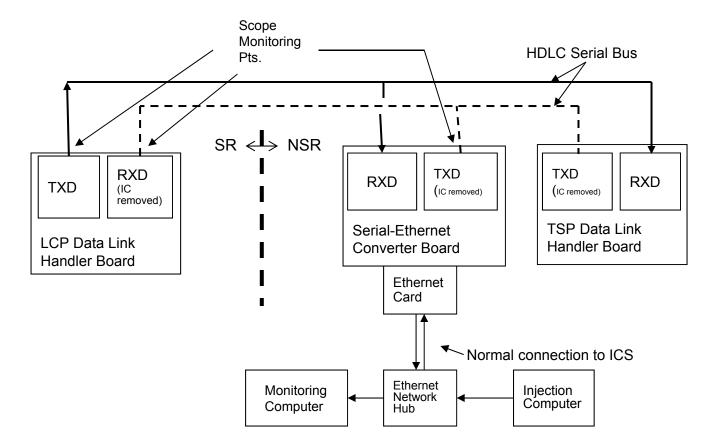


Questions

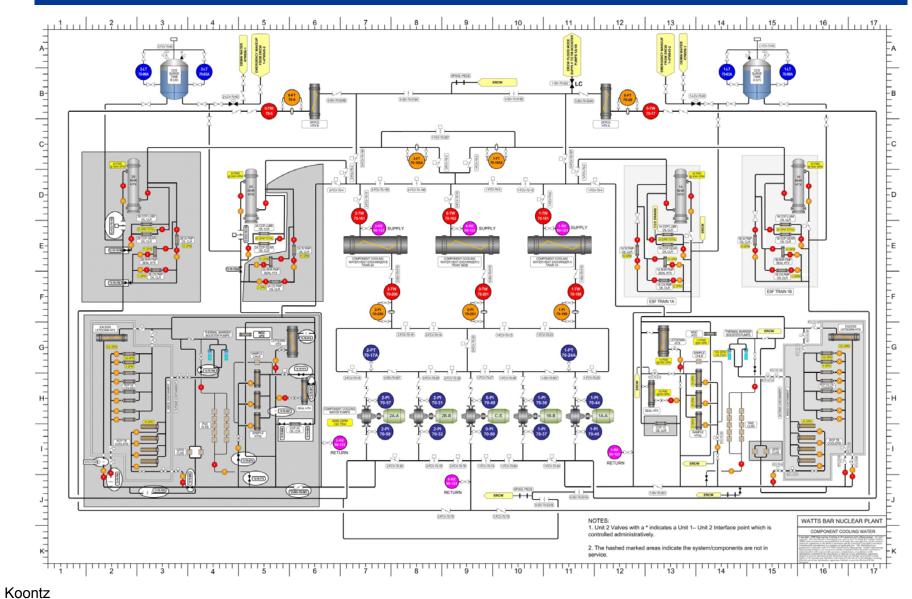


Background Information

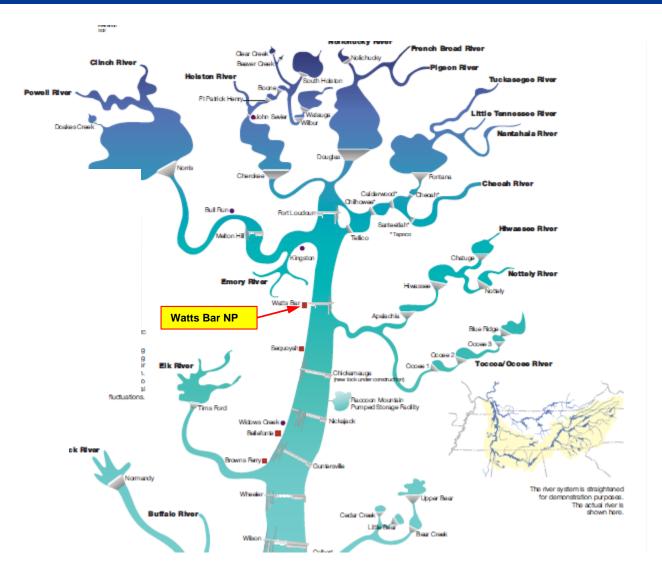
Eagle 21 Two Way Communication Testing



M General Design Criterion 5



M Tennessee River and Tributary Dams



Mauldin

Matts Bar Site on Tennessee River



M Cherokee – Non-overflow Dam



Installing Dowels for Platform



Placement of Flow Fill in Seepage Cutoff for RCC



Drilling on TW-965-12 Anchor Hole



Drill on 28-1 Spillway Anchor Holes

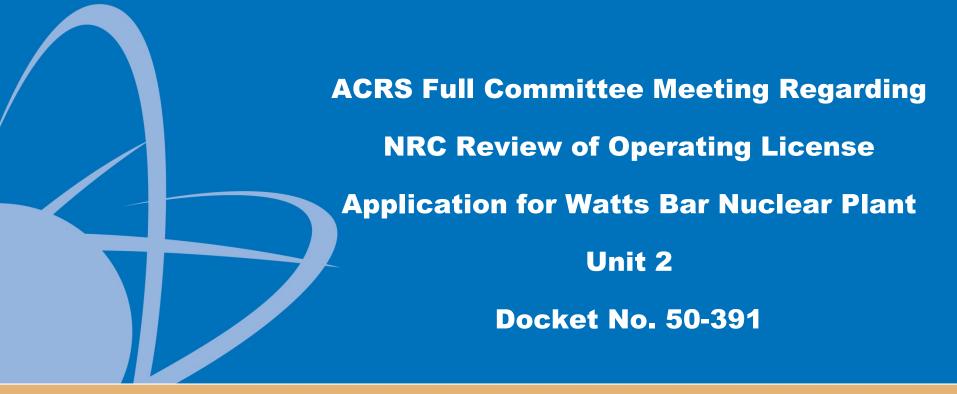
Watts Bar – East Embankment Extension



Embankment at Final Grade – August 26, 2014

Preliminary Indications from Near Term Task Force 2.1 In Flooding Hazard Reevaluation For Recommendation

- Flooding Hazard Reevaluation For Recommendation (FHRR) 2.1 results are Beyond Design Basis
- We expect an Integrated Assessment to be required
- Fukushima Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) is likely our controlling case not seismic or sunny day failure
- The work on Cherokee (CRH) and Douglas (DGH) dams provide protection in the 2.1 PMF scenario
- DGH Saddle Dams 1 And 3 may need to be raised to fully credit those structures
- Differences between Licensing Basis and FHRR
 - National Inventory of Dams Inflows
 - Combined effects wind-wave on reservoirs
 - Seismic Dam Stability



February 5, 2015

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR) – Michele Evans and Justin Poole





Agenda Topics

- TVA
 - Overview of Project Status
 - Items identified in ACRS Interim Letter
- NRC
 - Summary of previous ACRS meeting
 - Closure of items from ACRS Interim Letter
 - Inspection Status
 - Future Milestones

NRC Review of the Operating License Application for Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Unit 2

NRR – Justin Poole



Protecting People and the Environment



Previous Full Committee Meeting

- Topics Discussed
 - Project background
 - How the scope of the review was defined
 - Staff review to date
 - Remaining activities
 - Inspection status
- Interim letter described 8 open items for the staff to present to ACRS
 - Discussed with the Subcommittee on January 13, 2015



Closure of Interim Letter Items

- Hydrology (Open Items 133 and 134)
 - Open Item 133: Stability of sand baskets
 - Not required during seismic event
 - Most permanent modifications in place prior to issuing OL
 - Staff closed Open Item 133
 - Open Item 134: Hydrology Review
 - Approved change to Unit 1 licensing basis
 - Use of HEC-RAS, FERC dam stability criteria
 - Proposed licensing basis for Unit 2 is the same as Unit 1
 - Staff will document the closure of Open Item 134 in next SSER



Closure of Interim Letter Items (cont)

- Fire Protection Operator Manual Actions
 - Uncertainties are addressed through time margin
 - OMAs have >100% margin or
 - NRC staff reviewed
- Eagle 21 Communications (Open Items 63 and 93)
 - Staff reviewed test plan, set-up and summary of test steps, and results and RII witnessed during inspection
 - Staff found setup to be appropriate and results showed twoway communication can not occur.
 - Staff closed Open Items 63 and 93



Closure of Interim Letter Items (cont)

- Use of PAD4TCD (Open Item 61)
 - Staff performed confirmatory analysis which showed good agreement between PAD4TCD and FRAPCON.
 - Staff closed Open Item 61 and included a proposed license condition limiting use to the initial fuel cycle.
- Emergency Raw Cooling Water (Open Item 91)
 - Staff is satisfied the wording in the FSAR ensures that the ability to bring the non-accident unit to cold shut down is now included in the system requirements.
 - Staff closed Open Item 91



Closure of Interim Letter Items (cont)

- Coatings (Open Item 59)
 - Assumptions made in response to GL 2004-02 match the statements added to the FSAR.
 - Staff closed Open Item 59

Region II Presentation of Construction Inspection Activities

RII – Robert Haag



Protecting People and the Environment



Construction Inspection Program

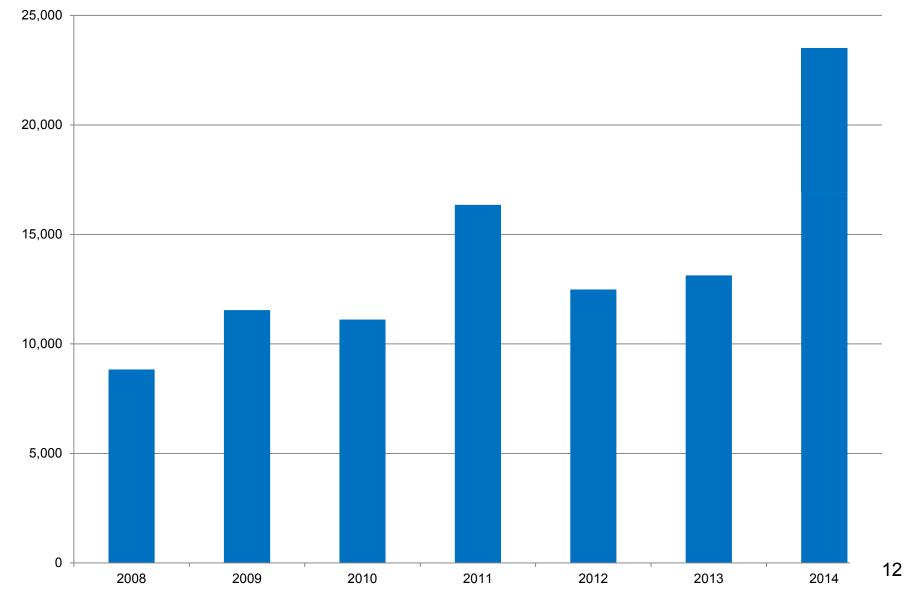
- Continuing with inspections specified in IMC 2512 and 2513 - construction, pre-operational testing and operational preparedness
- Utilizing IMC 2517; customized guidance to address the unique history of Watts Bar Unit 2
- Historical inspection results and the delay in construction factored into inspection effort
- 553 construction inspection items identified (IP&S database)



Status of Construction Inspection Activities

- Significant inspection effort in 2014
- 94 IP&S items remain open
- Large majority of remaining IP&S items have been inspected
- Pre-operational testing inspections closely following TVA's testing activities

U.S.NRC United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Protecting People and the Environment Substantial Inspection Effort Expended on Watts Bar Unit 2





Operational Preparedness Inspections

- Scope of operational preparedness inspections adjusted based on existing site wide programs and processes being utilized
- Completed 21 of 36 inspection procedures in Appendix B of IMC 2513
- Fire protection inspection identified problems requiring corrective actions



Remaining Inspection Activities

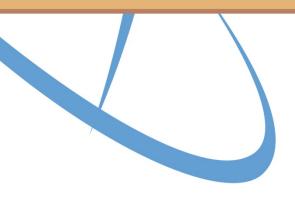
- Construction items (IP&S)
- Pre-operational testing and operational preparedness
- Operational Readiness Assessment Team (ORAT)
- Follow-up to Fukushima Orders (TI-191)
- Fire Protection
- Cyber-security



Inspection Activities – Path Forward

- Inspection activities on-track to support licensing decision
- Sufficient inspection resources available
- No substantial concerns or issued identified at this time
- ROP transition plan developed; final reviews and issuance remaining

Watts Bar Unit 2 **Remaining Activities**



NRR – Justin Poole



Protecting People and the Environment



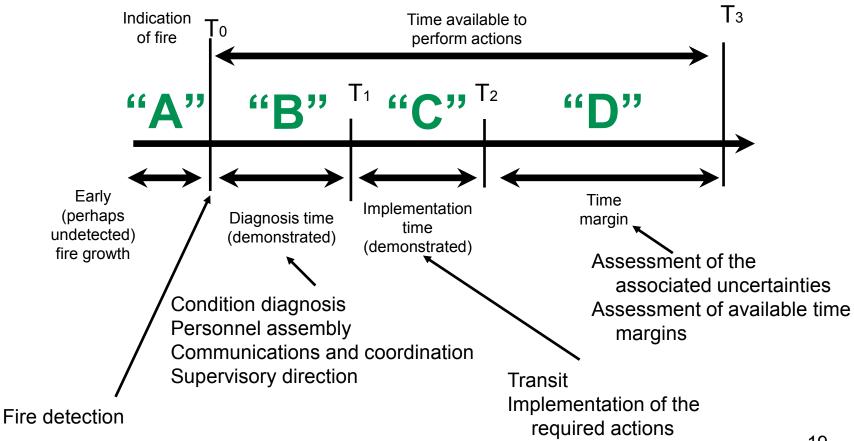
Overall Project Completion

- Future Milestones
 - Closeout of remaining Open Items
 - Commission Vote Paper
 - Operational readiness assessment
 - Certification of as-built construction

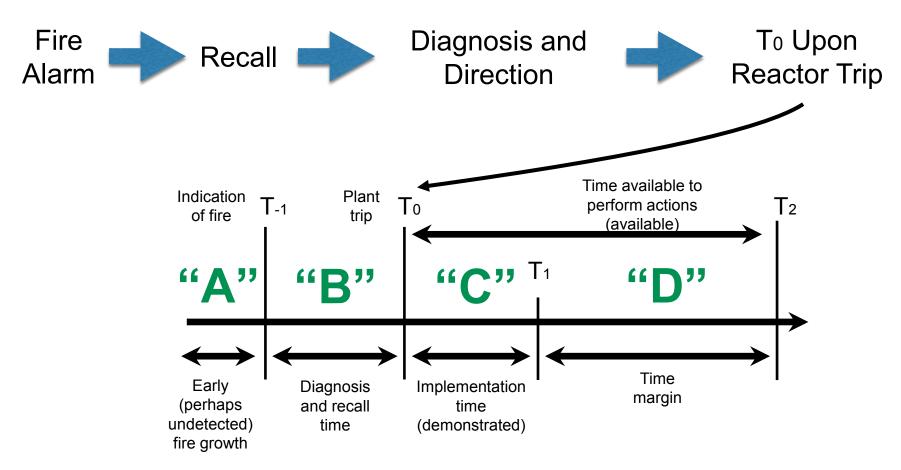


Backup Slides

The figure compares ACRS' topics for additional explanation to the NUREG-1852 timeline.

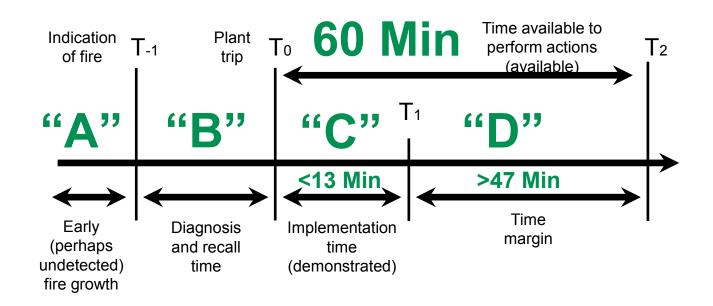


Watts Bar 2's analysis modifies the entry point into the NUREG-1852, to simplify Time=0.



Uncertainties are addressed through time margin. OMAs have >100% margin or the NRC staff has reviewed.

Operator Manual Action (OMA)1016 in Room 757.0-A10





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants (NUREG-0800) Revision 7 to Section 13.1.2-13.1.3 "Operating Organization"

> Staff: Rick Pelton, Jonathan DeGange Office of New Reactors Presented to ACRS February 5, 2015



SRP Ch. 13 Update

- Staff issued several *draft* revisions to SRP sections in Ch. 13 on 9/14/2014 for public comment on the Federal Register (79 FR 57141) :
 - 13.1.1, Management and Technical Support Organization
 - 13.1.2-13.1.3, Operating Organization
 - 13.2.1, Reactor Operator Requal. Program, Training
 - 13.2.2, Non-Licensed Plant Staff Training
- SRP sections updated to :
 - Incorporate lessons learned from recent LWR reviews
 - Provide clarifications to guidance that historically resulted in RAIs during application reviews
 - Incorporate Interim Staff Guidance (ISG)
 - Incorporate the concepts of risk-informed decision making



SRP Ch. 13 Update Lessons Learned, Clarifications

- Lessons learned and clarifications
 - Provided greater specificity in Areas of Review for applications
 - Updated references to 10 CFR Part 55
 - Provided references appropriate RGs for means of achieving compliance
 - Added more guidance on license transfers



SRP Ch. 13 Update Incorporation of ISGs (1/2)

- Incorporates Interim Staff Guidance (ISGs)
 - Incorporates elements of DC/COL-ISG-011 for finalizing design information and tracking changes
 - Applicants should provide a description of means to ensure document control, retention, search and retrievability.
 - Applicants will need to rely on their programs to evaluate, track, and report (as appropriate) changes identified after the licensing-basis freeze point.



SRP Ch. 13 Update Incorporation of ISGs (2/2)

- Incorporates elements of DC/COL-ISG-015 for tracking post-COL commitments.
 - The applicant should provide information regarding the organizational unit and any augmenting organizations, or other personnel, who will manage or execute the resolution to NRC satisfaction of COL items that cannot be resolved prior to issuance of a COL as defined in DC/COL-ISG-015.



SRP 13.1.2-13.1.3 Update Use of risk information (1/2)

- Overall approach: Be cognizant of risks when making decisions about changes to licensing basis and plant operations
- **Staff position** : Plant staff should have an awareness of risk-informed decision making
- SRP Revision: Added references to risk-related RGs (e.g. 1.174, 1.175, etc.) for applicants and NRC reviewers to have an awareness of risk-informed decision making approaches endorsed by the NRC



SRP 13.1.2-13.1.3 Update Use of risk information (2/2)

- RG 1.174, 1.175, 1.177, and 1.178 are *voluntary* for risk-informed applications
- Reference to these RGs was included to ensure that plant staff have an awareness of risk-informed decision making
- Staff will make clarifications to guidance upon issuing final SRP revisions